

HYDRONIX™

WATER TECHNOLOGY
An American Company

PRODUCT CATALOG



POLARIS
SCIENTIFIC UV

AQUATROL

HYDRO
GUARD

HydroScientific

HYDRON
MEMBRANE TECHNOLOGY

hydrofit

SHOKBLOK

FLOWLOK

TRITTON iXC



www.hydronixwater.com

✓ PRICE

✓ PERFORMANCE

✓ PROFITABILITY

✓ RELIABILITY

Company Profile

Hydronix Water Technology | Philosophy • Vision • Values

Hydronix Water Technology was established to be a true partner and important ally to all of its global customers for the growth and profitability of their businesses. We understand that core values are essential in building strong business relationships and we are committed to offering our customers these core values.

Philosophy

Our goal and business philosophy is rooted in providing our customers with the best value products in the water filtration, purification and separation industry. We strive to provide distributors and OEMs quality, innovative, reliable products which exceed quality expectations, while maintaining price competitiveness.

We at Hydronix Water Technology believe in being a true advocate of our customers business growth and strong partner in their business development objectives. We believe in building strong, long lasting relationships and believe this can be achieved without becoming our customer's closest competitor.

Vision

Our vision at Hydronix Water Technology is to be the premier supplier and brand of choice to all professionals in the water treatment industry and all related markets globally.

Hydronix Water Technology is committed to broad development of its key brands and to the control standards which will allow us to reach our objectives. Brand development is geared towards the evolution of independent operating divisions within the Hydronix family of products. Each one with the potential to create ongoing growth opportunities for our employees as we expand our work force globally. As a global supplier, Hydronix Water Technology's vision is to be a global leader in product innovation and a tried and true staple of value and profitability to our customers.

Values

Hydronix Water Technology believes that a true business partner is founded on many virtues which make a company exceptional. We are deeply convinced that in order to become that partner, relationships must always be based on fairness, listening to our customers, honoring commitments and adhering to all the core business values that have made us successful.

Hydronix Water Technology | Our Brands



Sediment filters, carbon blocks, housings, pressure vessels and a wide variety of water filtration components.



Control valves, pressure tanks, distributors, hub & laterals, resin, carbon, chemical feed pumps and accessories for residential, commercial, and industrial applications.



Ultraviolet systems from 1 GPM to 200 GPM.



Quick connect fittings and tubing.



Reverse Osmosis membranes for residential and commercial use.



Fluid processing cartridges for industrial applications.



Shok Blok™ is an easy to use, economical device that limits water pressure entering a water filter, water cooler, drink dispenser, ice maker, coffee machine, or Reverse Osmosis system.



Leak protection products designed to safe guard water filtration systems.



Commercial reverse osmosis systems.

General Information

Minimum Orders	The minimum dollar amount for orders for authorized customers is \$100.
Payment Terms	Terms are given on approved credit. Payment is due within thirty (30 days) from the date of invoice with prior credit approval. Otherwise, payments are due prior to shipment by check, wire transfer or credit card. COD shipments are to be paid by certified check, cashier's check or company check.
International Customers	Payments are due in USA dollars (\$) by advance payment, wire transfer, check or credit card, covering merchandise and any prepaid freight charges that may apply.
Shipments	All shipments are F.O.B. Rancho Cucamonga, California, USA, unless otherwise specified.
Transportation	Claims for damaged goods in shipment or shortages must be made by the customer directly to freight carrier immediately after receipt of goods. All damages or shortages must be noted on bill of lading at time of delivery. Shipper will not be responsible for short items if not noted on bill of lading with freight carrier. Product should be inspected promptly and any damaged items must be reported with three (3) working days of receipt. Damaged products or packaging should NEVER be disposed of without prior consent from Hydronix Water Technology.
Order Placement	We ask our customers to place all orders via fax or e-mail: Fax: 909.527.6997 E-mail: orderpro@hydronixwater.com
Limited Warranty	<p><u>DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES.</u> Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, the goods sold by Hydronix Water Technology are purchased by the buyer "as is." Hydronix Water Technology does not warrant that the goods are of merchantable quality or that they can be used for any particular purpose. Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix Water Technology, Hydronix Water Technology makes no representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the products.</p> <p><u>LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.</u> In no event shall Hydronix Water Technology be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for more than the invoice price received by Hydronix Water Technology for any non-conforming products. Hydronix water technology shall not be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for personal injury, property damage, or any direct, indirect, special, incidental, consequential, punitive, exemplary, or other damages of any kind, including without limitation the cost of procurement of substitute goods, the loss of profits, products, or production, or the interruption of business, however caused and on any theory of liability, and whether or not Hydronix Water Technology has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The essential purpose of this provision is to limit the liability of Hydronix Water Technology arising out of the sale of products to the purchaser whether for breach of contract, negligence, or otherwise. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy and notwithstanding the provisions of any other agreement between Hydronix Water Technology and the purchaser.</p> <p><i>*It is important that our customers inspect their product within three (3) days of receiving shipment. Claims made after 3 days of receipt of product will not be accepted.</i></p>
Prices	All prices are subject to change without notice.
Past Due Accounts	Past due accounts will be charged interest at a rate of 1.5% per month.
Special Orders	All special orders are non returnable or if accepted are subject to a 50% restocking fee.
Policy	The general information described above supersedes any previously written terms and conditions that appear in company documents. Any changes made to our general information must be authorized by Hydronix Water Technology in writing.

Table of Contents

Filters | Cartridges

5	SDC	<i>Sediment Depth Cartridges</i>
6	SGC	<i>Sediment Grooved Cartridges</i>
8	SBC	<i>Sediment Bonded Depth Cartridges</i>
10	SWC	<i>String Wound Cartridges</i>
11	SPC	<i>Polyester Pleated Cartridges</i>
12	ICF/ISF	<i>Inline Filters</i>
13	CB	<i>Carbon Block Filters</i>
14	SDP	<i>Sediment Dual Purpose Cartridges</i>
14	EC	<i>Empty Cartridges</i>
15	CIC	<i>Carbon Impregnated Cartridges</i>
16	UDF/DI	<i>GAC / Carbon / Media Filters</i>
17	DP	<i>Delta-Plus Filters</i>
18	AR	<i>Absolute Rated Pleated Filters</i>

Housings & Faucets

19	HF2	<i>Slim Flat Cap Filter Housings</i>
20	HF3	<i>Slim Rib Cap Filter Housings</i>
21	HF5 ALL POLY	<i>ALL POLY Commercial Filter Housings</i>
22	HF5	<i>Commercial Filter Housings</i>
23	HF4	<i>Slim Flat Cap Double O-Ring Filter Housings</i>
23	HF5HT	<i>Commercial High Temperature Filter Housings</i>
23	HF45HT	<i>4.5" OD High Temperature Filter Housings</i>
24	HF45/BHF45	<i>4.5" OD Commercial Filter Housings</i>
26	LF	<i>Lead Free Faucets</i>

Membranes, Valves, Storage & RO

27	MH03	<i>Membrane Housings</i>
27	SB	<i>SHOK BLOK™ Filter Protection Valves</i>
27	ASV	<i>Automatic Shut-off Valves</i>
28	RO	<i>AQT™ Storage Tanks</i>
29	ARO	<i>AQT™ Hydropneumatic Pressurized Tanks</i>
30	RO	<i>RO Residential & Light Commercial System</i>
30	T50	<i>T50 Series TWIST RO System</i>

Brackets & Components

31	FM	<i>Brackets</i>
32	FLK	<i>FLOWLOK™ Leak Detector</i>
32	IFR	<i>Flow Restrictors</i>
32	CLP	<i>Mounting Clips</i>
32	NP	<i>Plastic Nipples</i>
33	FW	<i>Filter Wrenches</i>
33	DS	<i>Drain Saddles</i>
33	PMP	<i>Booster Pumps & Pump Switches</i>
33	WNV/ASVA/SV/BV	<i>Feed Water Valves</i>
34	BSV/SSV	<i>Solenoid Valves</i>
35	CNTP	<i>Countertop Components</i>
35	NV	<i>Needle Valves</i>

SS Vessels, Gauges & Meters

36	SPV	<i>SS Membrane Vessels</i>
37	FRPV	<i>4" FRP Pressure Vessels</i>
38	FRPV	<i>8" FRP Pressure Vessels</i>
39	MRH	<i>SS Filter Housings</i>
40	BF	<i>SS Bag Filter Housings</i>
40	T	<i>SS Single Element Filter Housings</i>
41	HF45SS	<i>4.5" SS Single Element Filter Housings</i>
41	PG	<i>Pressure Gauges</i>
42	HBBH	<i>Stainless Steel Filter Housings</i>
42	HBBC	<i>Stainless Steel Filter Cartridges</i>
43	PFM/AFM/IFM	<i>Flow meters</i>

AQUATROL™

45	AT	<i>Pressure Tanks</i>
47	BT	<i>Brine Tanks</i>
48	MED	<i>Carbon and Resin Filtration Media</i>
49	ADP	<i>Chemical Dosing Pumps</i>

HYDRON™

51	TW/HLP	<i>Residential & Light Commercial Membranes</i>
52	BW/HLE/HLP	<i>Commercial & Industrial Membranes</i>
53	UHF	<i>Pro Series Ultra High Flow Commercial Membranes</i>

TRITTON IXC™

56	ROS-IXC	<i>Commercial RO Water Purification Systems</i>
57	IXC-850	<i>Compact RO System</i>

POLARIS SCIENTIFIC UV™

59	UVA	<i>UV Systems</i>
61	UVA-HO	<i>High Output UV Systems</i>
63	UVA-418-S22	<i>High Output UV Water Disinfection Systems</i>

HYDROFIT™

65	HDF/PT	<i>Quick Connect Fittings & Tubing</i>
----	---------------	--

Appendix

70	Terms & Conditions
----	-------------------------------



This filter cartridge is tested and certified by NSF International to NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for material requirements only and NSF/ANSI/CAN 61, NSF/ANSI 372.

COMPONENT

HYDRONIX SDC SERIES 2.5" DIAMETER CARTRIDGES

The Hydronix Series 2.5" diameter SDC cartridge is an economical solution to pre-filtration for many applications. SDC cartridges are widely used as pre-filtration for RO systems and post-filtration for GAC filters. They are also used in applications such as ice machines, film processing, beverage, coffee, analytical, wineries, and many others. NSF Standard 42, 61 & 372 certified.

HYDRONIX SDC SERIES 4.5" DIAMETER CARTRIDGES

Our 4.5" diameter SDC filters have true multi-stage depth filtration integrated into their design. Utilizing our technology to create four separate layers of micron filtration, SDC cartridges allow the outer layer to trap the larger sized particles, resulting in a much lower pressure drop compared to conventional filters. Trapping various sized particles layer-by-layer, our SDC Series filters provide a much higher dirt holding capacity than standard spun polypropylene and string wound cartridges.

2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS							
	Part Number	Description	Micron Rating	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
5"	SDC-25-0501	2.5" x 4 7/8"	1	80	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-0505	2.5" x 4 7/8"	5	80	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-0510	2.5" x 4 7/8"	10	80	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
10"	SDC-25-1001	2.5" x 9 7/8"	1	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-1005	2.5" x 9 7/8"	5	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-1010	2.5" x 9 7/8"	10	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-1020	2.5" x 9 7/8"	20	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-1050	2.5" x 9 7/8"	50	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-2001	2.5" x 20"	1	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
20"	SDC-25-2005	2.5" x 20"	5	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-2010	2.5" x 20"	10	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-2020	2.5" x 20"	20	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-2050	2.5" x 20"	50	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SDC-25-3001	2.5" x 30"	1	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
30"	SDC-25-3005	2.5" x 30"	5	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
	SDC-25-3010	2.5" x 30"	10	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
	SDC-25-3025	2.5" x 30"	25	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
	SDC-25-3075	2.5" x 30"	75	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
40"	SDC-25-4001	2.5" x 40"	1	20	13 x 11 x 41	23	10.43
	SDC-25-4001-S5	2.5" x 40"	1	20	13 x 11 x 41	23	10.43
	SDC-25-4005	2.5" x 40"	5	20	13 x 11 x 41	23	10.43
	SDC-25-4010	2.5" x 40"	10	20	13 x 11 x 41	23	10.43
	SDC-25-4025	2.5" x 40"	25	20	13 x 11 x 41	23	10.43
	SDC-25-4075	2.5" x 40"	75	20	13 x 11 x 41	23	10.43
50"	SDC-25-5005	2.5" x 50"	5	20	13 x 11 x 51	27	12.25

* More micron ratings available upon special request. Special lengths and diameters such as 29 1/4", 39" and 39 1/4" available upon request.

4.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS							
	Part Number	Description	Micron Rating	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	SDC-45-1001	4.5" x 9 7/8"	25 ~ 1	12	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	SDC-45-1005	4.5" x 9 7/8"	50 ~ 5	12	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	SDC-45-1010	4.5" x 9 7/8"	75 ~ 10	12	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	SDC-45-1020	4.5" x 9 7/8"	100 ~ 20	12	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	SDC-45-1050	4.5" x 9 7/8"	150 ~ 50	12	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
20"	SDC-45-2001	4.5" x 20"	25 ~ 1	6	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	SDC-45-2005	4.5" x 20"	50 ~ 5	6	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	SDC-45-2010	4.5" x 20"	75 ~ 10	6	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	SDC-45-2020	4.5" x 20"	100 ~ 20	6	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	SDC-45-2050	4.5" x 20"	150 ~ 50	6	14 x 10 x 21	15	6.80

Features & Benefits

- Certified to NSF standard 42, 61 & 372
- 100% high purity Polypropylene, surfactant free, binder free, and adhesive free
- Four layers, outside-in flow and step-by-step micron rating that effectively retains particles and extends the filter life with a much lower pressure drop.
- High chemical resistance

Series Specifications & Operational Data

- Materials of construction: 100% Polypropylene
- Inside diameter: 1.1"
- Max. operating temperature: 145 °F (63 °C)
- Max. pressure drop: 69 °F (20 °C) 46.4 psi (3.2 kg/cm²)
- Recommended replaceable pressure drop: 21.75 psi (1.5 kg/cm²)
- Temperature range: 40 °F to 145 °F (4.4 °C to 62.8 °C)
- Max. flow: 2-8 gpm (Depending on micron rating)

Product Applications

- Electroplating, etching, and image developing processes in PCB industry
- Filtration for electroplating industry
- Pre-filter for DI and RO water filtration systems
- Pre-filtration for low viscosity chemicals
- Pre-filtration for manufacturing and water recycling

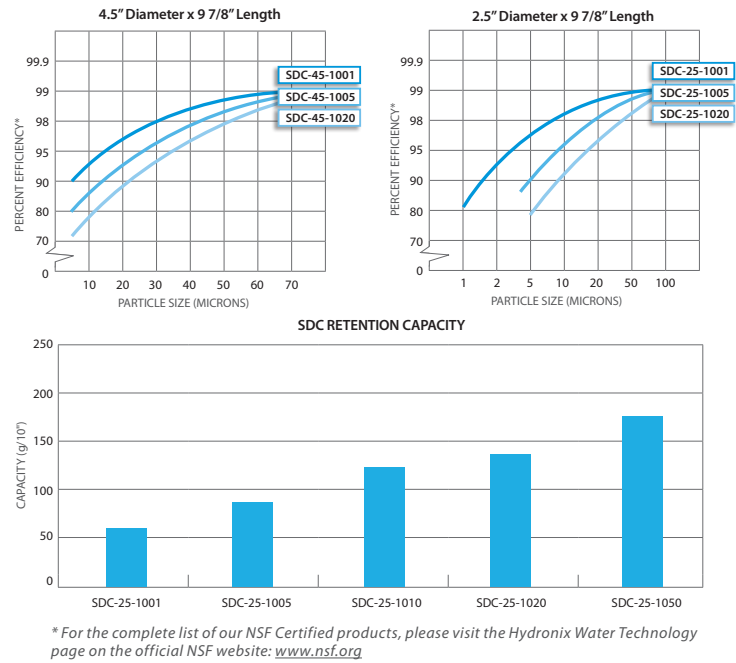
SDC Series
Sediment Depth Cartridges

Model # Guide

LEGEND

Outside Diameter: 25 = 2.5" 45 = 4.5"	Micron: 0.5 = 0.5 Micron 01 = 1 Micron 05 = 5 Micron 10 = 10 Micron 20 = 20 Micron 25 = 25 Micron 50 = 50 Micron 75 = 75 Micron	End Cap: No symbol = Double Open F = Double Open Cap 0 = 222/Flat (SOE) 5 = 222/Fin (SOE) 6 = 226/Flat (SOE) 7 = 226/Fin (SOE) 8 = Spring/Open 9 = Spring/222
Length: 05 = 4 3/8" 93 = 9.30" 945 = 9.45" 10 = 9 1/4" 20 = 20" 30 = 30" 39 = 39" 40 = 40" 50 = 50"	O-Ring Material: E = EPDM (Black) N = Buna-N S = Silicone (Red) V = Viton	

End cap, special lengths and diameters available.



This filter cartridge is tested and certified by NSF International to NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for material requirements only and NSF/ANSI/CAN 61, NSF/ANSI 372.

COMPONENT

SGC Series
Sediment Grooved Cartridges

HYDRONIX SGC SERIES SEDIMENT GROOVED CARTRIDGES

are a reliable and economical solution for pre filtration in many applications. Typically utilized for pre filtration in Reverse Osmosis systems and post filtration in GAC filters, Hydronix SGC Cartridges with their grooved design offer a larger filtration area for longer life and larger filtration capacity. NSF Standard 42, 61 & 372 certified.

**For more detailed information, please refer to the product specifications sheet.*

SGC SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Micron	Case Qty	Box Dimension (inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	SGC-25-1001	2.5" x 9 7/8"	1	40	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-1005	2.5" x 9 7/8"	5	40	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-1010	2.5" x 9 7/8"	10	40	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-1025	2.5" x 9 7/8"	25	40	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-1050	2.5" x 9 7/8"	50	40	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-1075	2.5" x 9 7/8"	75	40	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
2.5"	SGC-25-2001	2.5" x 20"	1	20	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-2005	2.5" x 20"	5	20	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-2010	2.5" x 20"	10	20	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-2025	2.5" x 20"	25	20	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-2050	2.5" x 20"	50	20	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
	SGC-25-2075	2.5" x 20"	75	20	13 x 11 x 21	12	5.44
29 1/4"	SGC-25-29145	2.5" x 29 1/4"	5	20	13 x 11 x 31	20	9.07
30"	SGC-25-3001	2.5" x 30"	1	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
	SGC-25-3001-8	2.5" x 30", SPRING/OPEN END	1	20	13 x 11 x 31	20	9.07
	SGC-25-3005	2.5" x 30"	5	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
	SGC-25-3005-8	2.5" x 30", SPRING/OPEN END	5	20	13 x 11 x 31	20	9.07
	SGC-25-3010	2.5" x 30"	10	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
	SGC-25-3025	2.5" x 30"	25	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
	SGC-25-3050	2.5" x 30"	50	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16
	SGC-25-3075	2.5" x 30"	75	20	13 x 11 x 31	18	8.16

*Continued on next page.

SDC Series
Sediment Depth Cartridges

SGC SERIES SPECIFICATIONS								
	Part Number	Description	Micron	Case Qty	Box Dimension (inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)	
2.5"	39"	SGC-25-3905	2.5" x 39"	5	20	24 x 16 x 16	27	12.24
		SGC-25-4001	2.5" x 40"	1	20	41 x 14 x 12	23.7	10.75
	40"	SGC-25-4005	2.5" x 40"	5	20	41 x 14 x 12	23.7	10.75
		SGC-25-4005-8	2.5" x 40", SPRING/OPEN END	5	20	24 x 16 x 16	23.7	13.61
		SGC-25-4010	2.5" x 40"	10	20	41 x 14 x 12	23.7	10.75
		SGC-25-4010-8	2.5" x 40", SPRING/OPEN END	10	20	24 x 16 x 16	23.7	13.61
		SGC-25-4020	2.5" x 40"	20	20	41 x 14 x 12	23.7	10.75
		SGC-25-4020-8	2.5" x 40", SPRING/OPEN END	20	20	24 x 16 x 16	23.7	10.75
		SGC-25-4025	2.5" x 40"	25	20	41 x 14 x 12	23.7	10.75
		SGC-25-4050	2.5" x 40"	50	20	41 x 14 x 12	23.7	10.75
		SGC-25-4075	2.5" x 40"	75	20	41 x 14 x 12	23.7	10.75

SGC SERIES SPECIFICATIONS (DUAL WHITE ENDCAP)								
	Part Number	Description	Micron	Case Qty	Box Dimension (inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)	
4.5"	10"	SGC-45-1001W	4.5" x 9 7/8"	1	9	15 x 11 x 15	30	13.6
		SGC-45-1005W	4.5" x 9 7/8"	5	9	15 x 11 x 15	30	13.6
		SGC-45-1010W	4.5" x 9 7/8"	10	9	15 x 11 x 15	30	13.6
		SGC-45-1025W	4.5" x 9 7/8"	25	9	15 x 11 x 15	30	13.6
		SGC-45-1050W	4.5" x 9 7/8"	50	9	15 x 11 x 15	30	13.6
		SGC-45-1075W	4.5" x 9 7/8"	75	9	15 x 11 x 15	30	13.6
	20"	SGC-45-2001W	4.5" x 20"	1	6	17 x 12 x 23	41.75	19
		SGC-45-2005W	4.5" x 20"	5	6	17 x 12 x 23	41.75	19
		SGC-45-2010W	4.5" x 20"	10	6	17 x 12 x 23	41.75	19
		SGC-45-2025W	4.5" x 20"	25	6	17 x 12 x 23	41.75	19
		SGC-45-2050W	4.5" x 20"	50	6	17 x 12 x 23	41.75	19
		SGC-45-2075W	4.5" x 20"	75	6	17 x 12 x 23	41.75	19

Product Applications

- Food and beverage processing
- Pre-filter for DI and RO water filtration systems
- Pre-filtration for manufacturing and water recycling
- Certified NSF Standard 42, 61 & 372
- FDA approved material

Operational Data

- Max. operating temperature: 145 °F (63 °C)
- Max. pressure drop: 69 °F (20 °C) 46.4 psi (3.2 kg/cm²)
- Recommended replaceable pressure drop: 21.75 psi (1.5 kg/cm²)
- Temperature range: 40 °F to 145 °F (4.4 °C to 62.8 °C)
- Maximum flow: 2-8 gpm (Depending on micron rating)

Materials of Construction

- Filter Media: Polypropylene

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

Model # Guide

SGC - 25 - 3005 - 8

LEGEND

Outside Diameter: 25 = 2.5" 45 = 4.5" 10 = 9 7/8" 195 = 19 1/2" 20 = 20" 2914 = 29 1/4" 30 = 30" 39 = 39" 40 = 40"	Micron: 1 = 1 Micron 5 = 5 Micron 10 = 10 Micron 20 = 20 Micron 50 = 50 Micron 75 = 75 Micron	End Cap: No symbol = Double Open F = Double Open Cap 0 = 222/Flat (SOE) 5 = 222/Flat (SOE) 6 = 226/Flat (SOE) 7 = 226/Fin (SOE) 8 = Spring/Open 9 = Spring/222 W = White End Caps
---	---	---

End cap, special lengths and diameters available.

SBC Series
Sediment Bonded Depth Cartridges

SBC Series



This filter cartridge is tested and certified by NSF International to NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for material requirements only and NSF/ANSI/CAN 61, NSF/ANSI 372.

COMPONENT

HYDRONIX SBC SERIES SEDIMENT BONDED DEPTH CARTRIDGES

are specially designed thermally bonded Polypropylene filters that provide superior filtration performance. SBC Bonded Depth Cartridges utilize a durable Polypropylene center core for increased strength and structural integrity.

HYDRONIX SBC SERIES SEDIMENT BONDED DEPTH CARTRIDGES

have fine grooves on the outside of the filter for increased surface area and will not impart color, taste and odor on the liquid being filtered. SBC cartridges produce consistent flow rates and have no fiber release, making them ideal for food and beverage applications.

Hydronix SBC Sediment Depth Cartridges comply with FDA CFR21 regulations for use in food and beverage applications and are NSF standard 42, 61 & 372 certified.

2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS								
	Part Number	Description	Initial ΔP (psi) at Flow Rate (gpm)	Micron	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	SBC-25-1001	2.5" x 9 7/8"	<2 psi at 2 gpm (<0.14 bar at 7.6 L/min)	1	40	13 x 11 x 21	15	6.80
	SBC-25-1005	2.5" x 9 7/8"	<2 psi at 2 gpm (<0.14 bar at 7.6 L/min)	5	40	13 x 11 x 21	15	6.80
	SBC-25-1010	2.5" x 9 7/8"	<2 psi at 2 gpm (<0.14 bar at 7.6 L/min)	10	40	13 x 11 x 21	15	6.80
	SBC-25-1020	2.5" x 9 7/8"	<2 psi at 2 gpm (<0.14 bar at 7.6 L/min)	20	40	13 x 11 x 21	15	6.80
19 1/2"	SBC-25-1951	2.5" x 19 1/2"	<2 psi at 5 gpm (<0.14 bar at 19 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SBC-25-1955	2.5" x 19 1/2"	<2 psi at 5 gpm (<0.14 bar at 19 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
20"	SBC-25-2001	2.5" x 20"	<2 psi at 5 gpm (<0.14 bar at 19 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SBC-25-2005	2.5" x 20"	<2 psi at 5 gpm (<0.14 bar at 19 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SBC-25-2010	2.5" x 20"	<2 psi at 5 gpm (<0.14 bar at 19 L/min)	10	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SBC-25-2020	2.5" x 20"	<2 psi at 5 gpm (<0.14 bar at 19 L/min)	20	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SBC-25-2050	2.5" x 20"	<2 psi at 5 gpm (<0.14 bar at 19 L/min)	50	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
29 1/4"	SBC-25-29141	2.5" x 29 1/4"	<2 psi at 7 gpm (<0.14 bar at 26.5 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 31	22	9.97
	SBC-25-29145	2.5" x 29 1/4"	<2 psi at 7 gpm (<0.14 bar at 26.5 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 31	22	9.97
	SBC-25-291410	2.5" x 29 1/4"	<2 psi at 7 gpm (<0.14 bar at 26.5 L/min)	10	20	13 x 11 x 31	22	9.97
30"	SBC-25-3001	2.5" x 30"	<2 psi at 7 gpm (<0.14 bar at 26.5 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 31	22	9.97
	SBC-25-3005	2.5" x 30"	<2 psi at 7 gpm (<0.14 bar at 26.5 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 31	22	9.97
	SBC-25-3010	2.5" x 30"	<2 psi at 7 gpm (<0.14 bar at 26.5 L/min)	10	20	13 x 11 x 31	22	9.97
	SBC-25-3020	2.5" x 30"	<2 psi at 7 gpm (<0.14 bar at 26.5 L/min)	20	20	13 x 11 x 31	22	9.97
	SBC-25-3050	2.5" x 30"	<2 psi at 7 gpm (<0.14 bar at 26.5 L/min)	50	20	13 x 11 x 31	22	9.97
39"	SBC-25-3901	2.5" x 39"	<2 psi at 9 gpm (<0.14 bar at 34 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 41	28	12.70
	SBC-25-3905	2.5" x 39"	<2 psi at 9 gpm (<0.14 bar at 34 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 41	28	12.70
40"	SBC-25-4001	2.5" x 40"	<2 psi at 9 gpm (<0.14 bar at 34 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 41	30	13.61
	SBC-25-4005	2.5" x 40"	<2 psi at 9 gpm (<0.14 bar at 34 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 41	30	13.61
	SBC-25-4005-S5	2.5" x 40", 222/FIN	<2 psi at 9 gpm (<0.14 bar at 34 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 41	31	14.06
50"	SBC-25-5005	2.5" x 50"	<2 psi at 11 gpm (<0.14 bar at 41.5 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 51	44	19.96

SBC Series

Sediment Bonded Depth Cartridges

Features & Benefits

- Thermally bonded Polypropylene micro fiber construction for higher filtration efficiency
- SBC cartridges will not impart taste, odor or color to water being filtered
- Polypropylene construction provides superior chemical resistance and resists bacterial attack
- SBC cartridges have no fiber release, consistent flow rate and superior filtration performance
- Comply with FDA CFR 21 regulations for use in food and beverage applications

Temperature Range

- 40°F to 175°F (4.4°C to 79.4°C)

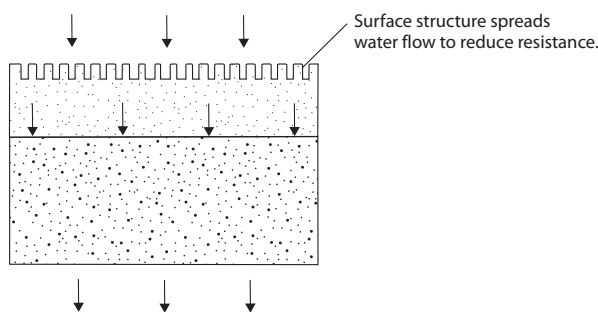
Product Applications

- Electric components
- Plating
- Parts washing
- Pulp and paper
- Ink
- Bottled water
- Soft drinks
- Juice
- Oil and gas
- Pre-RO
- Rinse water

Operating Data

Maximum Differential Pressure	Recommended Change Out
15 psid at 175°F (1.0 bar at 80°C)	Differential Pressure
25 psid at 140°F (1.7 bar at 60°C)	35 psi (2.4 bar)
60 psid at 68°F (4.13 bar at 20°C)	

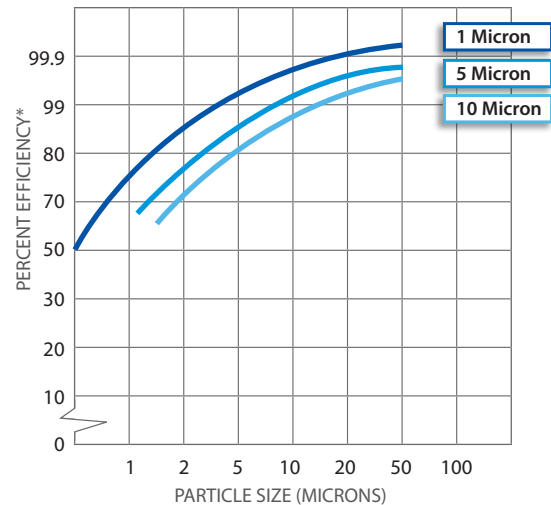
Flow Detail



Materials of Construction

Filter Media: Polypropylene

SBC Performance



*WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Hydronix SBC Sediment Depth Cartridges comply with FDA CFR21 regulations for use in food and beverage applications.

Model # Guide

Sediment Bonded Depth Cartridge Length O-Ring Material

SBC-25-1005-E5

Outside Diameter Micron End Cap

LEGEND

Outside Diameter: 25 = 2.5" 10 = 9 7/8" 195 = 19 1/2" 20 = 20" 2914 = 29 1/4" 30 = 30" 39 = 39" 40 = 40" 50 = 50"	Micron: 1 = 1 Micron 5 = 5 Micron 10 = 10 Micron 20 = 20 Micron 50 = 50 Micron	End Cap: No symbol = Double Open F = Double Open Cap 0 = 222/Flat (SOE) 5 = 222/Fin (SOE) 6 = 226/Flat (SOE) 7 = 226/Fin (SOE) 8 = Spring/Open 9 = Spring/222
---	--	--

O-Ring Material:
 E = EPDM (BLACK)
 N = Buna-N
 S = Silicone (RED)
 V = Viton

F

0

5

6

7

8

9

End cap, special lengths and diameters available.

Sediment Bonded Depth Cartridges



This filter cartridge is tested and certified by NSF International to NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for material requirements only and NSF/ANSI/CAN 61, NSF/ANSI 372.

COMPONENT



HYDRONIX SWC SERIES STRING WOUND CARTRIDGES

A cost effective solution for the reduction of sand, silt, rust, dirt and scale particles. Made from 100% Polypropylene cord, SWC Series String Wound Cartridges can withstand temperatures of up to 165 °F (73.9 °C) and are NSF standard 42, 61 & 372 certified.

HYDRONIX SWC SERIES STRING WOUND CARTRIDGES

are suitable for a variety of applications including residential and commercial applications using both municipal and well water. Different wound patterns for different micron ratings ensure that you are getting the right product for the right application.

Materials of Construction

- Filter Media: Polypropylene Fiber Cord
- Core: Polypropylene

Temperature Rating

- 40 °F to 165 °F (4.4 °C to 73.9 °C)

2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Micron Rating	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	SWC-25-10-0.5	2.5" x 9.875"	.5	40	13 x 11 x 21	17.2	7.80
	SWC-25-1001	2.5" x 9.875"	1	40	13 x 11 x 21	17.2	7.80
	SWC-25-1005	2.5" x 9.875"	5	40	13 x 11 x 21	17.2	7.80
	SWC-25-1010	2.5" x 9.875"	10	40	13 x 11 x 21	17.2	7.80
	SWC-25-1020	2.5" x 9.875"	20	40	13 x 11 x 21	17.2	7.80
	SWC-25-1030	2.5" x 9.875"	30	40	13 x 11 x 21	17.2	7.80
	SWC-25-1050	2.5" x 9.875"	50	40	13 x 11 x 21	17.2	7.80
20"	SWC-25-10100	2.5" x 9.875"	100	40	13 x 11 x 21	17.2	7.80
	SWC-25-20-0.5	2.5" x 20"	.5	20	13 x 11 x 21	15.4	7
	SWC-25-2001	2.5" x 20"	1	20	13 x 11 x 21	15.4	7
	SWC-25-2005	2.5" x 20"	5	20	13 x 11 x 21	15.4	7
	SWC-25-2010	2.5" x 20"	10	20	13 x 11 x 21	15.4	7
	SWC-25-2020	2.5" x 20"	20	20	13 x 11 x 21	15.4	7
	SWC-25-2030	2.5" x 20"	30	20	13 x 11 x 21	15.4	7
30"	SWC-25-2050	2.5" x 20"	50	20	13 x 11 x 21	15.4	7
	SWC-25-20100	2.5" x 20"	100	20	13 x 11 x 21	15.4	7
	SWC-25-3001	2.5" x 30"	1	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.50
	SWC-25-3005	2.5" x 30"	5	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.50
	SWC-25-3010	2.5" x 30"	10	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.50
	SWC-25-3020	2.5" x 30"	20	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.50
	SWC-25-3030	2.5" x 30"	30	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.50
40"	SWC-25-3050	2.5" x 30"	50	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.50
	SWC-25-30100	2.5" x 30"	100	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.50
	SWC-25-4001	2.5" x 40"	1	20	13 x 11 x 41	38	17.27
	SWC-25-4005	2.5" x 40"	5	20	13 x 11 x 41	38	17.27
	SWC-25-4010	2.5" x 40"	10	20	13 x 11 x 41	38	17.27
	SWC-25-4020	2.5" x 40"	20	20	13 x 11 x 41	38	17.27
	SWC-25-4030	2.5" x 40"	30	20	13 x 11 x 41	38	17.27
50"	SWC-25-4050	2.5" x 40"	50	20	13 x 11 x 41	38	17.27
	SWC-25-40100	2.5" x 40"	100	20	13 x 11 x 41	38	17.27
	SWC-25-5005	2.5" x 50"	5	20	13 x 11 x 51	52	23.59

4.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Micron Rating	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	SWC-45-10-0.5	4.5" x 9.875"	.5	12	14 x 10 x 21	19.4	8.8
	SWC-45-1001	4.5" x 9.875"	1	12	14 x 10 x 21	19.4	8.8
	SWC-45-1005	4.5" x 9.875"	5	12	14 x 10 x 21	19.4	8.8
	SWC-45-1010	4.5" x 9.875"	10	12	14 x 10 x 21	19.4	8.8
	SWC-45-1020	4.5" x 9.875"	20	12	14 x 10 x 21	19.4	8.8
	SWC-45-1030	4.5" x 9.875"	30	12	14 x 10 x 21	19.4	8.8
	SWC-45-1050	4.5" x 9.875"	50	12	14 x 10 x 21	19.4	8.8
20"	SWC-45-10100	4.5" x 9.875"	100	12	14 x 10 x 21	19.4	8.8
	SWC-45-20-0.5	4.5" x 20"	.5	6	14 x 10 x 21	17.6	8
	SWC-45-2001	4.5" x 20"	1	6	14 x 10 x 21	17.6	8
	SWC-45-2005	4.5" x 20"	5	6	14 x 10 x 21	17.6	8
	SWC-45-2010	4.5" x 20"	10	6	14 x 10 x 21	17.6	8
	SWC-45-2020	4.5" x 20"	20	6	14 x 10 x 21	17.6	8
	SWC-45-2030	4.5" x 20"	30	6	14 x 10 x 21	17.6	8
	SWC-45-2050	4.5" x 20"	50	6	14 x 10 x 21	17.6	8
	SWC-45-20100	4.5" x 20"	100	6	14 x 10 x 21	17.6	8

*WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. *Special lengths and diameter available.

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

SPC Series

Polyester Pleated Cartridges



This filter cartridge is tested and certified by NSF International to NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for material requirements only and NSF/ANSI/CAN 61, NSF/ANSI 372.

COMPONENT

HYDRONIX SPC SERIES POLYESTER PLEATED CARTRIDGES

are manufactured from durable polyester to provide you with a superior pleated cartridge that is durable, washable, and reusable. The Polyester media is pleated around a Polypropylene core for added strength and the ends are immersed in a thermosetting Vinyl Plastisol which fuses the three components together forming a unified end cap and gasket.

HYDRONIX SPC SERIES POLYESTER PLEATED CARTRIDGES

are bacteria and chemical resistant and provide great dirt holding capacity to extend the time between cartridge change outs.

FDA / USP Material Safety Compliance - All materials comply with FDA requirements for food and beverage contact per CFR Title 21 174.5, 177.1520 and 177.1630. All components meet USP Class VI Plastics.

2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS								
	Part Number	Description	Initial ΔP (psi) at Flow Rate (gpm)	Micron Rating	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	SPC-25-1001	2.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	1	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-1005	2.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	5	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-1010	2.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	10	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-1020	2.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	20	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-1030	2.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	30	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-1050	2.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	50	40	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
20"	SPC-25-2001	2.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-2005	2.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-2010	2.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	10	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-2020	2.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	20	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-2030	2.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	30	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
	SPC-25-2050	2.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	50	20	13 x 11 x 21	14	6.35
30"	SPC-25-3001	2.5" x 30"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.48
	SPC-25-3005	2.5" x 30"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.48
	SPC-25-3010	2.5" x 30"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	10	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.48
	SPC-25-3020	2.5" x 30"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	20	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.48
	SPC-25-3030	2.5" x 30"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	30	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.48
	SPC-25-3050	2.5" x 30"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	50	20	13 x 11 x 31	23.1	10.48
40"	SPC-25-4001	2.5" x 40"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	1	20	13 x 11 x 41	26	11.80
	SPC-25-4005	2.5" x 40"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	5	20	13 x 11 x 41	26	11.80
	SPC-25-4010	2.5" x 40"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	10	20	13 x 11 x 41	26	11.80
	SPC-25-4020	2.5" x 40"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	20	20	13 x 11 x 41	26	11.80
	SPC-25-4030	2.5" x 40"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	30	20	13 x 11 x 41	26	11.80
	SPC-25-4050	2.5" x 40"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	50	20	13 x 11 x 41	26	11.80

4.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS								
	Part Number	Description	Initial ΔP (psi) at Flow Rate (gpm)	Micron Rating	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	SPC-45-10-0.2	4.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	0.2 Absolute	12	14 x 10 x 21	12	5.44
	SPC-45-1001	4.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	1	12	14 x 10 x 21	12	5.44
	SPC-45-1005	4.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	5	12	14 x 10 x 21	12	5.44
	SPC-45-1010	4.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	10	12	14 x 10 x 21	12	5.44
	SPC-45-1020	4.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	20	12	14 x 10 x 21	12	5.44
	SPC-45-1030	4.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	30	12	14 x 10 x 21	12	5.44
	SPC-45-1050	4.5" x 9 7/8"	1 psi at 10 gpm (.1 bar at 38 L/min)	50	12	14 x 10 x 21	12	5.44
20"	SPC-45-2001	4.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	1	6	14 x 10 x 21	9	4.08
	SPC-45-2005	4.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	5	6	14 x 10 x 21	9	4.08
	SPC-45-2010	4.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	10	6	14 x 10 x 21	9	4.08
	SPC-45-2020	4.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	20	6	14 x 10 x 21	9	4.08
	SPC-45-2030	4.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	30	6	14 x 10 x 21	9	4.08
	SPC-45-2050	4.5" x 20"	1 psi at 20 gpm (.1 bar at 76 L/min)	50	6	14 x 10 x 21	9	4.08

*WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system.

Materials of Construction

- Filter Media: Non-woven polyester
- End Caps: Vinyl Plastisol
- Core: Polypropylene

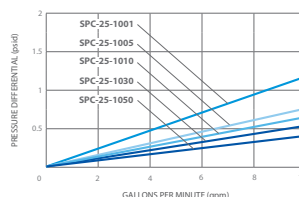
Temperature Rating

- 40 °F to 125 °F (4.4 °C to 51.7 °C)

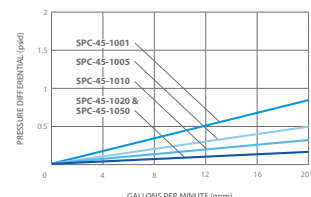
Flow Rates	Microns	2.5" x 9 7/8"	2.5" x 20"	4.5" x 9 7/8"	4.5" x 20"
	1	4	8	15	30
	5	7	14	20	40
	10	7	14	20	40
	20	8	16	20	40
	30	8	16	20	40
	50	10	20	20	40

Flow Rates in gpm.

SPC Performance



SPC Performance



* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org



Tested and certified by NSF International to ANSI/NSF Standard 42 for material requirements only.



HYDRONIX ICF SERIES INLINE FILTERS

utilize NSF listed coconut shell GAC and are designed to remove unpleasant taste and odor and reduce sediment to produce cleaner, clearer, better tasting water.

Hydronix ICF Series Granular Activated Carbon Filters are easily installed on the water line to an automatic ice maker, Reverse Osmosis System or water dispensing system.

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

2" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
6"	ICF-6	NSF Inline Coconut Filter: 1,000 Gallon, 2" x 6", 1/4" FNPT	50	12.5 x 11 x 11	18	8.16
	ICF-6Q	Inline Coconut Filter: 1,000 Gallon, 2" x 6", 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC	50	12.5 x 11 x 11	18	8.16
	ICF-6Q38	Inline Coconut Filter: 1,000 Gallon, 2" x 6", 3/8" Hydrofit™ QC	50	12.5 x 11 x 11	18	8.16
10"	ICF-10	NSF Inline Coconut Filter: 2,000 Gallon, 2" x 10", 1/4" FNPT	25	10.5 x 10.5 x 11	17	7.71
	ICF-10Q	Inline Coconut Filter: 2,000 Gallon, 2" x 10", 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC	25	11.5 x 10.5 x 10.5	17	7.71
	ICF-10Q38	Inline Coconut Filter: 2,000 Gallon, 2" x 10", 3/8" Hydrofit™ QC	25	10.5 x 11 x 11	17	7.71
	ISF-10	Inline Sediment Filter: 2" x 10", 1/4" FNPT	25	10.5 x 10.5 x 11	12	5.44
	ISF-10Q	Inline Sediment Filter: 2" x 10", 1/4" FNPT Hydrofit™ QC	25	11.5 x 10.5 x 10.5	12	5.44

2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
12"	ICF-2512	NSF Inline Coconut Filter: 3,500 Gallon, 2.5" x 12", 1/4" FNPT	25	13.25 x 11.75 x 13.5	26	11.79
	ICF-2512Q	Inline Coconut Filter: 3,500 Gallon, 2.5" x 12", 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC	25	13 x 12.5 x 13.5	27	12.25
	ICF-2512Q-SR	Inline Scale Reduction Filter: 4,200 Gallon 2.5" x 12", 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC	25	13.25 x 12.25 x 13.5	28	12.7
	ISF-2512	Inline Sediment Filter: 2.5" x 12", 1/4" FNPT	25	13.25 x 11.75 x 13.5	19	8.62
	SF-2512-SR	Inline Scale REduction Filter: 2.5" x 12", 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC	25	13.25 x 12.25 x 13.5	20	8.62
	ISF-2512Q	Inline Sediment Filter: 2.5" x 12", 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC	25	13.25 x 12.25 x 13.5	20	9.07

CALCITE FILTER - 2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
	ICF-CAL10Q	Inline Calcite Filter: 2" x 10", 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC	25	10.5 x 11 x 11	17	7.71

ALKALINE / ORP FILTER - 2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
	ICF-2512-ALK	Inline Alkaline / ORP Filter: 2,000 GAL, 2.5" X 12", 1/4" FNPT	25	13 x 12 x 13.25	50	22.73

Available Port Sizes

- 1/4" Female NPT Basic
- 3/8" Female NPT Basic
- 1/4" Quick Connect
- 3/8" Quick Connect

Product Applications

- Ice makers
- Reverse Osmosis systems
- Coffee makers
- Refrigerators
- Water Coolers and Others.

ICF-10 Materials of Construction

Shell: Polypropylene
Media: Shell Carbon
Inner Pads: Polypropylene

ISF-10 Materials of Construction

Shell: Polypropylene
Media: Polypropylene

CHLORINE TASTE & ODOR REDUCTION - ICF-10 | ICF-10Q | ICF-10Q38

Coconut Shell Carbon	
Service Life	1 yr or 2000 gal (7570 L)
Maximum Flow	.50 gpm (1.9 lpm)
Maximum Pressure	125 psi (8.6 bar)
Maximum Temperature	100 °F (38 °C)
Minimum Temperature	35 °F (2 °C)

DIRT & SAND REDUCTION - ISF-10 | ISF-10Q

Service Life:	Applications vary
Maximum Flow:	.50 gpm (1.9 lpm)
Maximum Pressure:	125 psi (8.6 bar)
Maximum Temp:	100 °F (38 °C)
Minimum Temp:	35 °F (2 °C)
Micron Rating:	5M

CB Series

Carbon Block Filters

HYDRONIX CB SERIES CARBON BLOCK FILTERS

are manufactured with high purity coconut shell carbon and are available in a wide range of lengths, diameters, and micron ratings. Hydronix CB Series Carbon Block Filters provide an excellent cost-to-performance value. With high chlorine reduction, great dirt-holding capacity, and greatly reduced carbon fines, you will soon make the CB series your carbon block of choice.

HYDRONIX CB SERIES CARBON BLOCK FILTERS

can be used in a wide range of applications such as residential, food service, commercial, and industrial. The CB Series carbon blocks are great for displacing traditional GAC (Granular Activated Carbon) and PAC (Powdered Activated Carbon) filters in application where high chlorine reduction is needed. They are ideal for point-of-use (POU) and Reverse Osmosis applications.



Tested and certified by NSF International to ANSI/NSF Standard 42 for material requirements only.

2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS									
	Part Number	Description	Chlorine Capacity* (GALLONS)	Micron Rating Nominal*	Initial ΔP (psi) at Flow Rate (gpm)	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
5"	CB-25-0505	2.5"x 4 7/8"	3,000 at 1.0 gpm	5μ	2.0 psid at 1.0 gpm	40	16 x 13 x 11	22	9.98
	SMCB-2510	2.5"x 9 7/8"	20,000 at 0.5 gpm	0.5μ	4.0 psid at 0.5 gpm	20	16 x 13 x 11	22	9.53
10"	CB-25-1001	2.5"x 9 7/8"	6,000 at 0.75 gpm	1μ	4.0 psid at 0.75 gpm	20	16 x 13 x 11	21	9.53
	CB-25-1005	2.5"x 9 7/8"	6,000 at 1.0 gpm	5μ	2.0 psid at 1.0 gpm	20	16 x 13 x 11	20	9.07
	CB-25-1010	2.5"x 9 7/8"	6,000 at 1.5 gpm	10μ	2.0 psid at 1.0 gpm	20	16 x 13 x 11	16	7.36
	SMCB-2520	2.5"x 20"	40,000 at 1.0 gpm	0.5μ	4.0 psid at 1.0 gpm	20	16 x 13 x 22	43	19.50
20"	CB-25-2001	2.5"x 20"	12,000 at 1.5 gpm	1μ	4.0 psid at 1.5 gpm	20	16 x 13 x 22	43	19.50
	CB-25-2005	2.5"x 20"	9,000 at 2.0 gpm	5μ	2.0 psid at 2.0 gpm	20	16 x 13 x 22	37	16.78
	CB-25-2010	2.5"x 20"	9,000 at 2.5 gpm	10μ	2.0 psid at 2.0 gpm	20	16 x 13 x 22	36	16.33
	CB-25-3005	2.5"x 30"	15,000 at 3.0 gpm	5μ	3.0 psid at 3.0 gpm	12	12 x 10 x 31	38	17.23

4.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS									
	Part Number	Description	Chlorine Capacity* (GALLONS)	Micron Rating Nominal*	Initial ΔP (psi) at Flow Rate (gpm)	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	SMCB-4510	4.5"x 9 7/8"	50,000 at 2.0 gpm	0.5 μ	4.6 psid at 2.0 gpm	9	15 x 15 x 11	31	14.06
	CB-45-1001	4.5"x 9 7/8"	20,000 at 2.5 gpm	1μ	7.0 psid at 2.5 gpm	9	15 x 15 x 11	31	14.06
	CB-45-1005	4.5"x 9 7/8"	12,000 at 3.5 gpm	5 μ	4.0 psid at 3.5 gpm	9	15 x 15 x 11	27	12.25
	CB-45-1010	4.5"x 9 7/8"	12,000 at 4.0 gpm	10 μ	4.0 psid at 4.0 gpm	9	15 x 15 x 12	24	10.89
20"	SMCB-4520	4.5"x 20"	100,000 at 2.6 gpm	0.5 μ	8.2 psid at 2.6 gpm	6	17 x 11 x 23	43	19.50
	CB-45-2001	4.5"x 20"	17,000 at 1.0 gpm	1μ	6.5 psid at 5.0 gpm	6	17 x 11 x 23	43	19.50
	CB-45-2005	4.5"x 20"	26,000 at 7.0 gpm	5 μ	4.5 psid at 7.0 gpm	6	17 x 11 x 23	38	17.24
	CB-45-2010	4.5"x 20"	26,000 at 8.0 gpm	10 μ	4.5 psid at 8.0 gpm	6	17 x 11 x 23	35	15.87

NANO SILVER IMPREGNATED CARBON BLOCK - 2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS									
	Part Number	Description	Chlorine Capacity* (GALLONS)	Micron Rating Nominal*	Cyst Reduction Capacity	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	CB-NS-2510	2.5"x 9 7/8"	14,000 at 1.32 gpm	0.5 μ	5,000 at 1.32 gpm	25	16 x 13 x 11	22	9.53

Materials of Construction

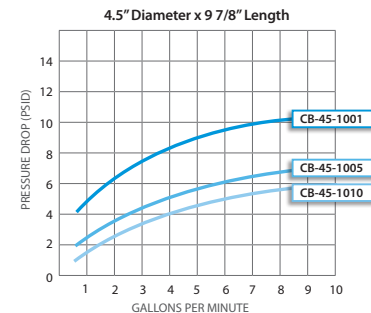
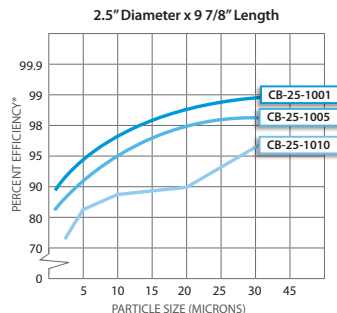
- Carbon: Coconut Shell Activated Carbon
- Netting: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Gaskets: Neoprene
- Outer Wrap: Polypropylene

Operational Data

- Maximum Operating Pressure: 250 psi (17 bar)
- Maximum Differential Pressure: 100 psid (6.8 bar)
- Collapse Pressure: 200 psid (13.8 bar)
- Temperature Rating: 40 °F to 180 °F (4.4 °C to 82.2 °C)

Maximum Flow Rates (gpm)

Microns	2.5" x 10"	2.5" x 20"	4.5" x 10"	4.5" x 20"
0.5	0.5	1	2	2.6
1	0.75	1.5	2.5	3
5	1	2	3.5	7
10	1	2	4	8

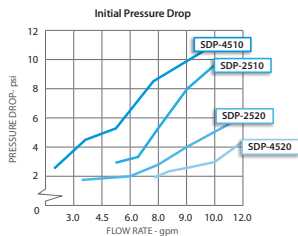


*WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system.

NOTE: Performance capacity depends on system design, flow rate and certain other application conditions. CB Series cartridges will contain a very small amount of carbon fines (very fine black powder). After installation follow the instructions for flushing the cartridge to remove all traces of the fines before using the water. You should run (flush) the tap at least 20 seconds prior to using water for drinking or cooking purposes. This is particularly important if the tap has not been used daily.

NOTE: Micron ratings based on 85% or greater removal of given particle size.

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org



*For more detailed information, please refer to the product specifications sheet.
WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system.

SDP Series Sediment Dual Purpose Cartridges

HYDRONIX SDP SERIES SEDIMENT DUAL PURPOSE CARTRIDGES

provide a unique design combining all the benefits of a Granular Activated Carbon (GAC) filter and that of a Sediment filter. This combination produces higher flow rates and low pressure drop while providing you with effective chlorine taste and odor reduction.

HYDRONIX SDP SERIES SEDIMENT DUAL PURPOSE CARTRIDGES

have a radial flow design and are ideal for higher flow Point of Entry (POE) applications. They provide less carbon fine release and are available in a different sizes.

Chlorine Taste & Odor Reduction

- Filter Media: Granular Activated Carbon
- Outer Shell: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Gasket: Buna-N
- Inner/Core: Polypropylene
- Outer Shell: 25 Micron

Temperature Rating

- 40 °F to 125 °F (4.4 °C to 51.7 °C)

SDP SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Initial ΔP (psi) at Flow Rate (gpm)	Chlorine Taste & Odor Reduction at Flow Rate (gpm)
2 1/2"	SDP-2510	2 1/2" x 9 3/4" Sediment Dual Purpose Cartridge	.6 psi at 1 gpm (.04 bar at 3.8 L/min)	> 5,000 gallons at 1 gpm (18,927 liters at 3.8 L/min)
	SDP-2520	2 1/2" x 20" Sediment Dual Purpose Cartridge	.6 psi at 2 gpm (.04 bar at 7.6 L/min)	> 10,000 gallons at 2 gpm (37,854 liters at 7.6 L/min)
	SDP-2530	2 1/2" x 30" Sediment Dual Purpose Cartridge	.6 psi at 2 gpm (.04 bar at 7.6 L/min)	> 15,000 gallons at 2 gpm (56,781 liters at 7.6 L/min)
4 1/2"	SDP-4510	4 1/2" x 9 3/4" Sediment Dual Purpose Cartridge	.9 psi at 2 gpm (.06 bar at 7.6 L/min)	> 50,000 gallons at 2 gpm (189,270 liters at 7.6 L/min)
	SDP-4520	4 1/2" x 20" Sediment Dual Purpose Cartridge	.9 psi at 4 gpm (.06 bar at 15.1 L/min)	>100,000 gallons at 4 gpm (378,541 liters at 15.2 L/min)
	SDP-FE-4510			
	SDP-FE-4520			



EC Series Empty Cartridges

HYDRONIX EC SERIES EMPTY CARTRIDGES

are available in a variety of popular sizes. They are durable, impact resistant and offer exceptional flow rates. Hydronix EC Series Cartridges can be filled with multiple type of media for your required application.

Materials of Construction

- EC Series: 2510, 2520, 4510 & 4520
- Clear Body: ABS
- White Body: High Impact Polystyrene (Hips)
- EC-2010C: SAN
- EC-2010W: Polypropylene
- End Caps: High Impact Polystyrene
- Gasket: Buna-N

Features & Benefits

- Durable Construction
- Excellent Flow Rate
- Pre/Post Filter Media

* WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system.

2" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS - INLINE CARTRIDGES

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	EC-2010C	Inline, 2" OD x 10" L, 1/4" FNPT, Clear	25	17 x 17 x 11	9	4.08
	EC-2010W	Inline, 2" OD x 10" L, 1/4" FNPT, White	25	17 x 17 x 11	12	5.44

2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	EC-2510C	2.5" OD x 10" L, Clear	25	17 x 17 x 11	9	4.08
	EC-2510W	2.5" OD x 10" L, White	25	17 x 17 x 11	9	4.08
20"	EC-2520C	2.5" OD x 20" L, Clear	12	17 x 17 x 11	9	4.08
	EC-2520W	2.5" OD x 20" L, White	12	17 x 17 x 11	12	5.44

4.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	EC-4510C	4.5" OD x 10" L, Clear	12	17 x 17 x 11	12	5.44
	EC-4510W	4.5" OD x 10" L, White	12	17 x 17 x 11	12	5.44
20"	EC-4520C	4.5" OD x 20" L, Clear	6	14 x 9.5 x 21	12	5.44
	EC-4520W	4.5" OD x 20" L, White	6	14 x 9.5 x 21	12	5.44

NOTE: It is recommended that you flush for 20 seconds prior to using the water for drinking or cooking purposes.

NOTE: Chlorine reduction is the estimate of capacity using 2 ppm free available chlorine (FAC) at continuous flow greater than 75% reduction.

CIC Plus/CIC SM Series

Carbon Impregnated Cartridges

HYDRONIX CIC PLUS/CIC SM SERIES CARBON IMPREGNATED CARTRIDGES

combine the benefits of a sediment filter with the chlorine taste and odor reduction characteristics of carbon block filters. They offer exceptional dirt holding performance and are ideal for a wide range of applications.

HYDRONIX CIC PLUS/CIC SM SERIES CARBON IMPREGNATED CARTRIDGES

offer the user a high performance alternative to carbon block filters and provide a great cost to benefit ratio. They are constructed with high grade FDA approved materials and demonstrate low pressure drop characteristics throughout the lifespan of the filter.

Materials of Construction

- Filter Media: Carbon Impregnated Polypropylene Fiber Blend
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Gasket: Buna-N
- Netting: Polypropylene

Specifications

- Micron Rating: 5µ
- Temperature Range: 40 °F to 180 °F (4.4 °C to 82.2 °C)



CIC PLUS SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
2.75"	CIC-10PLUS	2.75" x 9 7/8" Carbon Impregnated Cartridge, 5M	20	15 x 12.6 x 10.6	14	6.4
	CIC-20PLUS	2.75" x 20" Carbon Impregnated Cartridge, 5M	20	15 x 12.6 x 21.25	24	10.9
4.5"	CIC-BB10PLUS	4.5" x 9 7/8" Carbon Impregnated Cartridge, 5M	9	15.4 x 15.4 x 11	14	24.5
	CIC-BB20PLUS	4.5" x 20" Carbon Impregnated Cartridge, 5M	6	16.4 x 11.8 x 22	16	22

CIC SM SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
2.75"	CIC-10SM	2.75" x 9 7/8" Sub Micron Carbon Impregnated Cartridge, 0.5M	20	15 x 12.6 x 10.6	14	6.4
	CIC-20SM	2.75" x 20" Sub Micron Carbon Impregnated Cartridge, 0.5M	20	15 x 12.6 x 21.25	30	13.6
4.5"	CIC-BB10SM	4.5" x 9 7/8" Sub Micron Carbon Impregnated Cartridge, 0.5M	9	15.4 x 15.4 x 11	14	6.4
	CIC-BB20SM	4.5" x 20" Sub Micron Carbon Impregnated Cartridge, 0.5M	6	16.4 x 11.8 x 22	20	9

WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system.

CIC SL Series

Carbon Impregnated Scale Reduction Cartridges

HYDRONIX CIC SL SERIES CARBON IMPREGNATED SCALE REDUCTION CARTRIDGES

combine the benefits of a sediment filter with the chlorine taste and odor reduction characteristics of carbon block filters. They offer exceptional dirt holding performance and are ideal for a wide range of applications. With their dual action construction Hydronix CIC SL series filters allow for the reduction of sediment, dirt, sand, silt, and rust particles while laying down a special coating for superb anti-scale protection. All material is NSF and FDA compliant and does not pose a health risk to humans or pets.

CIC SL SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
2.75"	CIC-10SL	2.75" x 9 7/8" Carbon Impregnated Cartridge w/Phosphate, 5M	20	15 x 12.6 x 10.6	16	7.25
	CIC-20SL	2.75" x 20" Carbon Impregnated Cartridge w/Phosphate, 5M	20	15 x 12.6 x 21.25	28	12.7
4.5"	CIC-BB10SL	4.5" x 9 7/8" Carbon Impregnated Cartridge w/Phosphate, 5M	9	15.4 x 15.4 x 11	17	7.7
	CIC-BB20SL	4.5" x 20" Carbon Impregnated Cartridge w/Phosphate, 5M	6	16.4 x 11.8 x 22	19	8.6

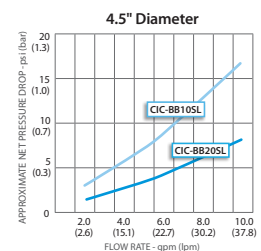
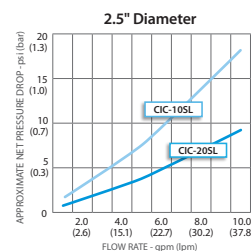
NOTE: The granular activated carbon cartridges will contain a very small amount of carbon fines (very refined black powder). After installation, a new cartridge should be flushed with sufficient water to remove all traces of the fines from your water system before using the water. Each time you use your filtered water tap for drinking or cooking purposes it is recommended that you run (flush) the tap for at least 20 seconds prior to using water. This is particularly important if the water tap has not been used daily.

Materials of Construction

- Filter Media: Carbon Impregnated Polypropylene Fiber Blend
- Scale Prevention Media: PhosCoat™ Food Safe Phosphate Media
- Center Structural Core: Polypropylene
- End Caps: Polypropylene
- Gasket: Buna-N
- Netting: Polypropylene

Specifications

- Micron Rating: 5µ
- Max. Temperature Rating: 40 °F to 80 °F (4.4°C to 26.6 °C)
- Max. Water Pressure: 80psi (5.5 bar)
- Max. Differential Pressure: 50 psid at 80 °F (3.48 bar at 26.6 °C)
- Cartridge Life (Residential Use): 12 months
- Cartridge Life (Commercial Use): 6 months





HYDRONIX UDF SERIES GAC / CARBON / MEDIA FILTERS

are available in 10", 20" lengths, 2.5", 4.5" diameters. Hydronix GAC filters utilize high quality coconut shell carbon, resin and KDF (known to be one of the most effective media for removal of organic compounds including VOCs, radon, chlorine, bad taste and odor). Hydronix UDF Series GAC/Carbon/Media Filters combine both quality and reliability at a competitive cost.

Operational Data

- Min. Working Pressure: 20 psi
- Max. Working Pressure: 125 psi

Temperature Rating

- 40 °F to 125 °F (4.4 °C to 51.7 °C)

Materials of Construction

- Filter Media: Granular Activated Carbon
- End Caps: High impact
- Body: Polystyrene (Hips)
- Gasket: Buna-N

2.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	UDF-10	10" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon	25	14 x 14 x 11	24	10.89
	UDF-10PF	10" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon with Prefilter	25	14 x 14 x 11	24	10.89
	UDF-10C100E	10" Cation Softening Resin	25	14 x 14 x 11	27	12.25
	UDF-10KDF.5	10" GAC + 1/2 lbs KDF	25	14 x 14 x 11	35	15.88
	UDF-10KDF1	10" GAC + 1 lbs KDF	25	14 x 14 x 11	47	21.32
	UDF-10KDF2	10" GAC + 2 lbs KDF	25	14 x 14 x 11	67	30.39
	UDF-10KDF4	10" ALL 4 lbs KDF	25	14 x 14 x 11	105	47.63
20"	UDF-20	20" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon	12	14 x 9.5 x 21	27	12.25
	UDF-20C200E	20" Cation Softening Resin	12	14 x 9.5 x 21	43	19.5

4.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	UDF-10BP	10" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon	12	17 x 17 x 11	20	9.07
20"	UDF-20BP	20" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon	6	14 x 9.5 x 21	33	14.96

ALKALINE / ORP - 2.5 & 4.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	UDF-10-ALK	2.5"x10" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon , Alkaline / ORP	25	17 x 17 x 11	35	15.88
	UDF-10BP-ALK	4.5"x10" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon , Alkaline / ORP	8	19 x 10 x 11	32	15.88
20"	UDF-20-ALK	2.5"x20" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon , Alkaline / ORP	12	11 x 11 x 22	52	23.58
	UDF-20BP-ALK	4.5"x20" GAC, Coconut Shell Carbon , Alkaline / ORP	4	10.5 x 10.5 x 21	33	14.96

DI Series

Deionization (DI) Resin Filters

HYDRONIX DI SERIES DEIONIZATION (DI) RESIN FILTERS

are made with high performance Aquatrol DI resin and are ideal for use in standard or slim 2.5" x 10", 20" and 4.5" x 10", 20" filter housings. They are ideal for Point-Of-Entry (POE) and Point-Of-Use (POU) applications and can be used for a wide range of DI water applications. Hydronix DI Series Deionization (DI) Resin Cartridges also provide spot free water for washing cars, boats, RV's, motorcycles and window washing to name a few.



DEIONIZATION (DI) RESIN FILTER - 2", 2.5" & 4.5" DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	DI-2010C	2" X 10" Inline Deionization (DI) Resin Filter, Clear	25	14 x 14 x 12.75	25	11
	DI-2510C	2.5" X 10" Deionization (DI) Resin Filter, Clear	25	16.75 x 11.5 x 16.75	25	11
	DI-4510C	4.5" X 10" Deionization (DI) Resin Filter, Clear	12	18.5 x 11.25 x 14.25	25	11
20"	DI-2520C	2.5" X 20" Deionization (DI) Resin Filter, Clear	12	13 x 21.5 x 10	25	11
	DI-4520C	4.5" X 20" Deionization (DI) Resin Filter, Clear	6	14.25 x 21.5 x 10	25	11

Materials of Construction

- Filter Media: AQUATROL™ MED-MB9IG Resin
- End Caps: High Impact Polystyrene
- Gasket: Buna-N
- EC Series 2510, 2520, 4510 & 4520
 - Clear Body: ABS
 - White Body: High Impact Polystyrene (Hips)
- EC-2010C Body: SAN
- EC-2010W Body: Polypropylene

Operational Data

- Min. Working Pressure: 20 psi
- Max. Working Pressure: 125 psi

Temperature Rating

- 40 °F to 100 °F (4.4 °C to 38 °C)

DP Series

Delta-Plus Cartridges



HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ DP SERIES DELTA-PLUS CARTRIDGES

meet market needs for a pure absolute-rated Polypropylene depth filter with exceptional dirt holding capacity and performance. Delta-Plus cartridges are an outstanding value for industrial applications where long-life, low-pressure drop and high efficiency is required.

HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ DP SERIES DELTA-PLUS CARTRIDGES

have continuous gradient pore structure which increases dust holding capacity. The surface of the cartridge is fiber fortified to prevent the release of micro fibers downstream. Manufactured of 100% pure Polypropylene for a wide range of process fluids.

HydroScientific DP Delta-Plus Cartridges comply with FDA CFR21 regulations for use in food and beverage applications.



DP SERIES DELTA-PLUS CARTRIDGES SPECIFICATIONS									
	Part Number	Description	Micron Rating	O-Ring Material	End Cap Style	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	DP001X1000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 10"	1	SILICONE	DOUBLE OPEN	40	12 x 10 x 20	15	6.80
	DP001S51000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 10"	1	SILICONE	222/FIN	40	12 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	DP001SF1000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 10"	1	SILICONE	DOE	40	12 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
20"	DP001X2000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 20"	1	SILICONE	DOUBLE OPEN	20	12 x 10 x 20	15	6.80
	DP001S52000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 20"	1	SILICONE	222/FIN	20	12 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
	DP001SF2000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 20"	1	SILICONE	DOE	20	12 x 10 x 21	15	6.80
30"	DP001X3000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 30"	1	SILICONE	DOUBLE OPEN	20	12 x 10 x 30	22	9.98
	DP001S53000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 30"	1	SILICONE	222/FIN	20	12 x 10 x 34	22	9.98
	DP001SF3000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 30"	1	SILICONE	DOE	20	12 x 10 x 34	22	9.98
40"	DP001X4000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 40"	1	SILICONE	DOUBLE OPEN	20	12 x 10 x 40	30	13.61
	DP001S54000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 40"	1	SILICONE	222/FIN	20	12 x 10 x 40	30	13.61
	DP001SF4000	HydroScientific™ Delta-Plus Cartridges, 2.5" x 40"	1	SILICONE	DOE	20	12 x 10 x 40	30	13.61

Model # Guide

Delta-Plus Cartridge O-Ring Material Length

DP 001 SX 1000

Micron Rating End Cap Number

LEGEND

Micron Rating:	001 = 1 Micron	End Cap Number: X = Double Open
	003 = 3 Micron	F = Double Open End (DOE)
	005 = 5 Micron	0 = 222/Flat (SOE)
	010 = 10 Micron	5 = 222/Fin (SOE)
	025 = 25 Micron	6 = 226/Flat (SOE)
	050 = 50 Micron	7 = 226/Fin (SOE)
	075 = 75 Micron	8 = Spring/Open
	100 = 100 Micron	9 = Spring/222
O-Ring Material:	E = EPDM (BLACK)	Length:
	N = Buna-N	1000 = 10"
	S = Silicone (RED)	2000 = 20"
	V = Viton	3000 = 30"
	T = Viton Encapsulated PFA	4000 = 40"

End cap, special lengths and diameters available.

Standard Features

- Absolute ratings from 1 to 100 microns.
- Surface pore structure extends water flow to reduce pressure drop.
- Thermally bonded end caps and connectors free of any binders.
- FDA / USP Material Safety Compliance - All materials comply with FDA requirements for food and beverage contact per CFR Title 21 174.5, 177.1520 and 177.1630. All components meet USP Class VI Plastics.

Operational Data

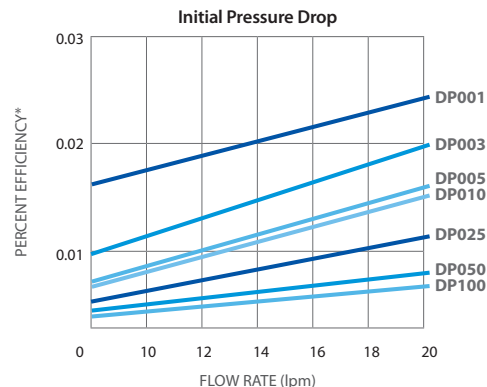
Max. Pressure Drop:

- 100 °F at 80 psi - 37 °C at 5.6 kg/cm²
- 150 °F at 60 psi - 65 °C at 4.2 kg/cm²
- 180 °F at 30 psi - 82 °C at 2.1 kg/cm²

Max. Operating Temperature: 180 °F (82 °C)

Recommended Changeout

Differential Pressure: 30 psid (2.1 kg/cm²)





AR Series Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges



HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ AR SERIES ABSOLUTE RATED PLEATED CARTRIDGES

are Beta 5000 Absolute Rated Cartridges. Made from 100% pure Polypropylene, HydroScientific AR Series Cartridges comply with USP XXIII and FDA CFR Title 21 for food and beverage applications.

HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ AR SERIES ABSOLUTE RATED PLEATED CARTRIDGES

offer a longer service life and contain no binders, adhesives or surfactant for wide compatibility of fluids. They combine exceptional solids holding capacity with precise micron ratings. Layered double sheets of media provide absolute particle retention and long service life.

HydroScientific AR Series Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges comply with FDA CFR21 regulations for use in food and beverage applications.

AR SERIES - ABSOLUTE RATED PLEATED CARTRIDGES SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Micron Rating	O-Ring Material	End Cap Style	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)	
10"	AR0020S01A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 10"	0.2	SILICONE	222/FLAT	20	15 x 12 x 14	17	7.71
	AR0020S51A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 10"	0.2	SILICONE	222/FIN	20	15 x 12 x 14	17	7.71
	AR0020SF1A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 10"	0.2	SILICONE	DOE	20	15 x 12 x 14	17	7.71
20"	AR0020S02A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 20"	0.2	SILICONE	222/FLAT	20	15 x 12 x 23	30	13.61
	AR0020S52A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 20"	0.2	SILICONE	222/FIN	20	15 x 12 x 23	30	13.61
	AR0020SF2A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 20"	0.2	SILICONE	DOE	20	15 x 12 x 23	30	13.61
30"	AR0020S03A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 30"	0.2	SILICONE	222/FLAT	20	15 x 12 x 35	43	19.50
	AR0020S53A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 30"	0.2	SILICONE	222/FIN	20	15 x 12 x 35	43	19.50
	AR0020SF3A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 30"	0.2	SILICONE	DOE	20	15 x 12 x 35	43	19.50
40"	AR0020S04A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 40"	0.2	SILICONE	222/FLAT	20	15 x 12 x 44	55	24.95
	AR0020S54A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 40"	0.2	SILICONE	222/FIN	20	15 x 12 x 44	55	24.95
	AR0020SF4A	HydroScientific™ Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridges, 2.5" x 40"	0.2	SILICONE	DOE	20	15 x 12 x 44	55	24.95

Model # Guide

Absolute Rated Pleated Cartridge O-Ring Material Length

AR 0020 S 01 A

Micron Rating End Cap Pre Flush

LEGEND

Micron Rating:	0020 = 0.2 Micron	End Cap:	F = Double Open Cap
	0045 = 0.45 Micron		0 = 222/Flat (SOE)
	0100 = 1 Micron		5 = 222/Fin (SOE)
	0500 = 5 Micron		6 = 226/Flat (SOE)
	1000 = 10 Micron		7 = 226/Fin (SOE)
	2000 = 20 Micron		8 = Spring/Open
			9 = Spring/222
O-Ring Material:	E = EPDM (BLACK)	Length:	1 = 10"
	N = Buna-N		2 = 20"
	S = Silicone (RED)		3 = 30"
	V = Viton		4 = 40"
	T = Viton Encapsulated PFA	Pre-Flush:	B = Pre-flush with DI water
			A = Non pre-flush

F

0

5

6

7

8

9

End cap, special lengths and diameters available.

Standard Features

- Double layer structure, absolute rated.
- Thermally bonded end caps and connectors free of any binders.
- End connections fit most standard housings.
- FDA / USP Material Safety Compliance - All materials comply with FDA requirements for food and beverage contact per CFR Title 21 174.5, 177.1520 and 177.1630. All components meet USP Class VI Plastics.

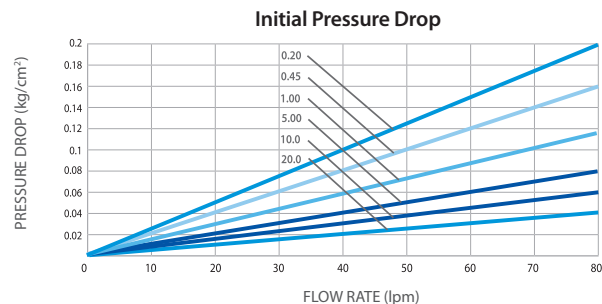
Operational Data

Max. Pressure Drop: 68 °F at 70 psi - 20 °C at 4.9 kg/cm²
 140 °F at 40 psi - 60 °C at 2.8 kg/cm²
 203 °F at 20 psi - 95 °C at 1.4 kg/cm²

Max. Operating Temperature: 203 °F (95 °C)

Recommended Changeout

Differential Pressure: 35.6 psid (2.5 kg/cm²)



HF2 Series

Slim Flat Cap Filter Housings

HYDRONIX HF2 SERIES SLIM FLAT CAP FILTER HOUSINGS

are NSF/ANSI Standard 42 certified for material and structural integrity requirements only.

HYDRONIX HF2 SERIES SLIM FLAT CAP FILTER HOUSINGS

are available in a variety of colors and are made to house 2.5" diameter cartridges. Most 9 7/8" and 10" cartridges fit easily and caps are available in 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" female NPT ports.

HYDRONIX HF2 SERIES SLIM FLAT CAP FILTER HOUSINGS

are ideal for typical applications as pre- and post-filtration for RO systems, under sink filters, counter top systems, ice machines, food service and other applications.

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org



This housing is tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for materials and structural integrity requirements.

COMPONENT



HF2 Series

HF2 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
5" BODY	HF2-5WHWH14	NSF 5" White Body, White Flat Cap 1/4"	15	8 x 14 x 22	20	9.07
	HF2-5WHWH38	NSF 5" White Body, White Flat Cap 3/8"	15	8 x 14 x 22	20	9.07
	HF2-5WHWH12	NSF 5" White Body, White Flat Cap 1/2"	15	8 x 14 x 22	20	9.07
	HF2-5CLWH14	5" Clear Body, White Flat Cap 1/4"	15	8 x 14 x 22	20	9.07
	HF2-5CLWH38	5" Clear Body, White Flat Cap 3/8"	15	8 x 14 x 22	20	9.07
	HF2-5CLWH12	5" Clear Body, White Flat Cap 1/2"	15	8 x 14 x 22	20	9.07
10" 1/4" PORT	HF2-10WHWH14	NSF 10" White Body, White Flat Cap 1/4"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
	HF2-10BLBK14	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Flat Cap 1/4"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
	HF2-10CLWH14	10" Clear Body, White Flat Cap 1/4"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
10" 3/8" PORT	HF2-10CLBK14	10" Clear Body, Black Flat Cap 1/4"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
	HF2-10WHWH38	NSF 10" White Body, White Flat Cap 3/8"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
	HF2-10BLBK38	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Flat Cap 3/8"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
	HF2-10CLWH38	10" Clear Body, White Flat Cap 3/8"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
10" 1/2" PORT	HF2-10CLBK38	10" Clear Body, Black Flat Cap 3/8"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
	HF2-10WHWH12	NSF 10" White Body, White Flat Cap 1/2"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
	HF2-10BLBK12	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Flat Cap 1/2"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
10" 1/2" PORT	HF2-10CLWH12	10" Clear Body, White Flat Cap 1/2"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
	HF2-10CLBK12	10" Clear Body, Black Flat Cap 1/2"	12	14 x 16 x 21	30	13.61
O-Ring	HF2/3 ORING	O-Ring for HF2, 3 Filter Housing	-	-	-	-

Applications

- Reverse Osmosis
- Residential Plumbing
- Photography
- Beverage
- Ice maker
- Misting Units

Materials of Construction

- Opaque Housing: Polypropylene
- Clear Housing: San
- Cap: Polypropylene
- O-Ring: Buna-N

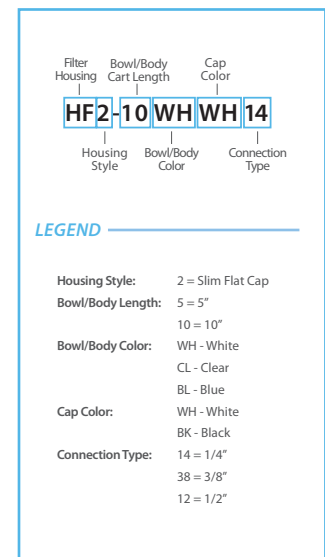
Temperature Rating

- Maximum Temperature: 125 °F (51.7 °C)
- Maximum Pressure: 75 PSI (5.17 bar)

Installation Guidelines

WARNING: READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE CHANGING OR INSTALLING. FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS TO REDUCE RISK OF DANGER.
CAUTION: Filter housing must be protected against freezing and extreme temperatures. Filter housings should not be in direct contact with sunlight for a prolonged period of time since uv rays can make housings brittle. Pressure should always be measured before installation and water pressure regulators should be installed in the main line or in front of the housing if water pressure exceeds manufacturers' maximum water pressure: 75 psi. Installers should make sure filters and replacement filters are the correct length and are not too long so as to not cause undo strain and stress on the housing. A leak detector must be installed on all installations where high pressure, water hammer and pressure spikes are known or suspected to be present and on all installations where pressure is over 60 psi. Failure to the above may result in cracking of the filter housing, water leakage and water damage. **CAUTION:** All filtration systems contain other parts that have a limited service life. Exhaustion of the service life of those parts often cannot be easily detected. Commonly, it is only after leakage has been observed or water damage has occurred that one is made aware that the service life has been exhausted. **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** To prevent costly repairs or possible water damage we strongly recommend that the bowl or sump of all plastic housings be replaced periodically: every 5 years for clear sumps, and every 4 years for opaque sumps. If your sump has been in use for more than the recommended period, it should be replaced immediately. Be sure to date any new or replacement sump for future reference and indicate the next recommended replacement date.
WARRANTY: Limited three (3) year warranty from the date of sale for material defects only. Warranty is limited to repair or replacement of product only. Any misuse, misinstallation, lack of maintenance, exceeding maximum pressure or failure to follow these instructions will void limited warranty.
DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES: Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, the goods sold by Hydronix water technology are purchased by the buyer "as is." Hydronix water technology does not warrant that the goods are of merchantable quality or that they can be used for any particular purpose. Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, Hydronix water technology makes no representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the products.
LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: In no event shall Hydronix water technology be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for more than the invoice price received by Hydronix water technology for any non-conforming products. Hydronix water technology shall not be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for personal injury, property damage, or any direct, indirect, special, incidental, consequential, punitive, exemplary, or other damages of any kind, including without limitation the cost of procurement of substitute goods, the loss of profits, products, or production, or the interruption of business, however caused and on any theory of liability, and whether or not Hydronix water technology has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The essential purpose of this provision is to limit the liability of Hydronix water technology arising out of the sale of products to the purchaser whether for breach of contract, negligence, or otherwise. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy and notwithstanding the provisions of any other agreement between Hydronix water technology and the purchaser.

Model # Guide



HF3 Series Slim Rib Cap Filter Housings



This housing is tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for materials and structural integrity requirements.

COMPONENT

HYDRONIX HF3 SERIES SLIM RIB CAP FILTER HOUSINGS

are available in a variety of colors and are made to house 2.5" diameter cartridges. Most 9 7/8" and 10" cartridges fit easily and caps are available in 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 3/4" female NPT ports.

HYDRONIX HF3 SERIES SLIM RIB CAP FILTER HOUSINGS

are ideal for typical applications as pre and post-filtration for RO systems, under sink filters, countertop systems, ice machines, food service and other applications.

HYDRONIX HF3 SERIES SLIM RIB CAP FILTER HOUSINGS

have pressure relief (PR) buttons available for 1/2" and 1/4" port housings.

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

HF3 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
5" BODY	HF3-5WHWH14	NSF 5" White Body, White Rib Cap 1/4"	15	8 x 14 x 21	13	5.90
	HF3-5WHWH38	NSF 5" White Body, White Rib Cap 3/8"	15	8 x 14 x 21	13	5.90
	HF3-5WHWH12	NSF 5" White Body, White Rib Cap 1/2"	15	8 x 14 x 21	13	5.90
	HF3-5CLWH14	5" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 1/4"	15	8 x 14 x 21	13	5.90
	HF3-5CLWH38	5" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 3/8"	15	8 x 14 x 21	13	5.90
	HF3-5CLWH12	5" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 1/2"	15	8 x 14 x 21	13	5.90
10" 1/4" PORT	HF3-10WHWH14	NSF 10" White Body, White Rib Cap 1/4"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10BLBK14	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Rib Cap 1/4"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLWH14	10" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 1/4"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLBK14	10" Clear Body, Black Rib Cap 1/4"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
10" 3/8" PORT	HF3-10WHWH38	NSF 10" White Body, White Rib Cap 3/8"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10BLBK38	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Rib Cap 3/8"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLWH38	10" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 3/8"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLBK38	10" Clear Body, Black Rib Cap 3/8"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
10" 1/2" PORT	HF3-10WHWH12	NSF 10" White Body, White Rib Cap 1/2"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10WHWH12PR	NSF 10" White Body, White Rib Cap 1/2", PR	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10BLBK12	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Rib Cap 1/2"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10BLBK12PR	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Rib Cap 1/2", PR	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLWH12	10" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 1/2"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLWH12PR	10" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 1/2", PR	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
10" 3/4" PORT	HF3-10CLBK12	10" Clear Body, Black Rib Cap 1/2"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLBK12PR	10" Clear Body, Black Rib Cap 1/2", PR	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10WHWH34	NSF 10" White Body, White Rib Cap 3/4"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10WHWH34PR	NSF 10" White Body, White Rib Cap 3/4", PR	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10BLBK34	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Rib Cap 3/4"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10BLBK34PR	NSF 10" Blue Body, Black Rib Cap 3/4", PR	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLWH34	10" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 3/4"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLWH34PR	10" Clear Body, White Rib Cap 3/4", PR	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLBK34	10" Clear Body, Black Rib Cap 3/4"	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
	HF3-10CLBK34PR	10" Clear Body, Black Rib Cap 3/4", PR	12	8 x 14 x 21	30	13.61
O-Ring	HF2/3 ORING	O-Ring for HF2, 3 Filter Housing	-	-	-	-

Model # Guide

Filter Housing	Bowl/Body Cart Length	Cap Color	Pressure Relief Button
HF3	10	WH	WH
12	PR		
Housing Style	Bowl/Body Color	Connection Type	
LEGEND			
Housing Style:	3 = Slim Rib Cap		
Bowl/Body Length:	5 = 5"		
	10 = 10"		
Bowl/Body Color:	WH - White		
	CL - Clear		
	BL - Blue		
Cap Color:	WH - White		
	BK - Black		
Connection Type:	14 = 1/4"		
	38 = 3/8"		
	12 = 1/2"		
	34 = 3/4"		

Applications

- Reverse Osmosis
- Residential Plumbing
- Photography
- Beverage
- Ice maker
- Misting Units

Materials of Construction

- Opaque Housing: Polypropylene
- Clear Housing: San
- Cap: Polypropylene
- O-Ring: EPDM

Temperature Rating

- Maximum Temperature: 125 °F (51.7 °C)
- Maximum Pressure: 75 PSI (5.17 bar)

Installation Guidelines

WARNING: READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE CHANGING OR INSTALLING. FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS TO REDUCE RISK OF DANGER.

CAUTION: Filter housing must be protected against freezing and extreme temperatures. Filter housings should not be in direct contact with sunlight for a prolonged period of time since UV rays can make housings brittle. Pressure should always be measured before installation and water pressure regulators should be installed in the main line or in front of the housing if water pressure exceeds manufacturers' maximum water pressure: 75 psi. Installers should make sure filters and replacement filters are the correct length and are not too long so as to not cause undue strain and stress on the housing. A leak detector must be installed on all installations where high pressure, water hammer and pressure spikes are known or suspected to be present and on all installations where pressure is over 60 psi. Failure to do the above may result in cracking of the filter housing, water leakage and water damage. **CAUTION:** All filtration systems contain other parts that have a limited service life. Exhaustion of the service life of those parts often cannot be easily detected. Commonly, it is only after leakage has been observed or water damage has occurred that one is made aware that the service life has been exhausted. **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** To prevent costly repairs or possible water damage we strongly recommend that the bowl or sump of all plastic housings be replaced periodically: every 5 years for clear sumps, and every 4 years for opaque sumps. If your sump has been in use for more than the recommended period, it should be replaced immediately. Be sure to date any new or replacement sump for future reference and indicate the next recommended replacement date.

WARRANTY: Limited three (3) year warranty from the date of sale for material defects only. Warranty is limited to repair or replacement of product only. Any misuse, misinstallation, lack of maintenance, exceeding maximum pressure or failure to follow these instructions will void limited warranty.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES: Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, the goods sold by Hydronix water technology are purchased by the buyer "as is." Hydronix water technology does not warrant that the goods are of merchantable quality or that they can be used for any particular purpose. Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, Hydronix water technology makes no representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the products.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: In no event shall Hydronix water technology be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for more than the invoice price received by Hydronix water technology for any non-conforming products. Hydronix water technology shall not be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for personal injury, property damage, or any direct, indirect, special, incidental, consequential, punitive, exemplary, or other damages of any kind, including without limitation the cost of procurement of substitute goods, the loss of profits, products, or production, or the interruption of business, however caused and on any theory of liability, and whether or not Hydronix water technology has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The essential purpose of this provision is to limit the liability of Hydronix water technology arising out of the sale of products to the purchaser whether for breach of contract, negligence, or otherwise. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy and notwithstanding the provisions of any other agreement between Hydronix water technology and the purchaser.

HF5 All Poly Series

All Natural Polypropylene Commercial Filter Housings



HYDRONIX HF5 ALL NATURAL POLY SERIES COMMERCIAL FILTER HOUSINGS

Are high durability all polypropylene commercial housings for 10" and 20" cartridges. They offer excellent resistance to a wide range of chemicals and offer a convenient 3/4" NPT Inlet and Outlet.

HYDRONIX HF5 ALL NATURAL POLY SERIES COMMERCIAL FILTER HOUSINGS

Provide exceptional performance and are ideal for use when a high standard of purity and performance are required in critical control processes.



HF5 ALL POLY SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)	
10" 3/4" PORT	HF5PP-10AN34	HYDRONIX HF5 SERIES 10" BODY, 3/4" RIB CAP, ALL NATURAL W/ FKM ORING	12	17 x 22 x 13	38	17.24
20" 3/4" PORT	HF5PP-20AN34	HYDRONIX HF5 SERIES 20" BODY, 3/4" RIB CAP, ALL NATURAL W/ FKM ORING	8	12 x 22 x 24	38	17.24
O-Ring	HF5PP-ORING	HYDRONIX FKM ORING FOR HF5 ALL NATURAL FILTER HOUSINGS	-	-	-	-

Features

- FKM O-Rings Provide Dependable Sealing
- No Fillers, Colorants, Plasticizers or Lubricants
- Resists Di Water and Other Inorganic Solutions
- Surfaces Prevent Biological Build-Up

Operating Data

Maximum Temp: 40°-100° F (4.4-57.8° C)
Maximum Pressure: 100 psi (6.89 bar)

Materials Of Construction

Filter Media: All Natural Polypropylene
Cap: All Natural Polypropylene
O-Ring: FKM

CHEMICAL COMPATABILITY CHART

PROCESSING MATERIALS	ALL POLY			FKM
	68°F (20°C)	140°F (60°C)		
Acetic Acid 99.7% (135°F/51.7°C Max)	R	C		NR
Acetic Acid 50%	R	R		R
Acetone 99.5%	R	R		NR
Ammonium Fluoride 40%	R	R		R
Ammonium Hydroxide 10%	R	R		R
Hydrochloric Acid 37%	R	R		R
Hydrofluoric Acid 49%, 52%	R	R		R
Hydrogen Peroxide 50%	R	C		R
Methanol 99.9% (140°F/60°C Max)	R	R		NR
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	R	NR		NR
N-Butyl Acetate 99.0%	NR	C		NR
Nitric Acid 60%	R	NR		R
Phosphoric Acid 86%	R	NR		R
Potassium Hydroxide 45%	R	R		NR
2-Propanol 99.5%	R	R		R
Sodium Hydroxide 50%	R	R		R
Sulfuric Acid 90%	R	R		R
Tetrachloroethylene 99.0%	NR	NR		R
Water-Deionized	R	R		R

Installation Guidelines

WARNING: READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE CHANGING OR INSTALLING. FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS TO REDUCE RISK OF DANGAER.

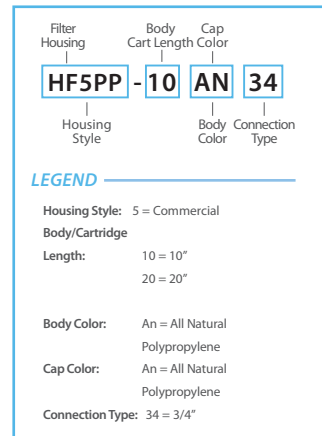
CAUTION: Filter housing must be protected against freezing and extreme temperatures. Filter housings should not be in direct contact with sunlight for a prolonged period of time since uv rays can make housings brittle. Pressure should always be measured before installation and water pressure regulators should be installed in the main line or in front of the housing if water pressure exceeds manufacturers' maximum water pressure: 75 psi. Installers should make sure filters and replacement filters are the correct length and are not too long so as to not cause undue strain and stress on the housing. A leak detector must be installed on all installations where high pressure, water hammer and pressure spikes are known or suspected to be present and on all installations where pressure is over 60 psi. Failure to do the above may result in cracking of the filter housing, water leakage and water damage. **CAUTION:** All filtration systems contain other parts that have a limited service life. Exhaustion of the service life of those parts often cannot be easily detected. Commonly, it is only after leakage has been observed or water damage has occurred that one is made aware that the service life has been exhausted. **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** To prevent costly repairs or possible water damage we strongly recommend that the bowl or sump of all plastic housings be replaced periodically: every 5 years for clear sumps, and every 4 years for opaque sumps. If your sump has been in use for more than the recommended period, it should be replaced immediately. Be sure to date any new or replacement sump for future reference and indicate the next recommended replacement date.

WARRANTY: Limited three (3) year warranty from the date of sale for material defects only. Warranty is limited to repair or replacement of product only. Any misuse, misinstallation, lack of maintenance, exceeding maximum pressure or failure to follow these instructions will void limited warranty.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES: Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, the goods sold by Hydronix water technology are purchased by the buyer "as is." Hydronix water technology does not warrant that the goods are of merchantable quality or that they can be used for any particular purpose. Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, Hydronix water technology makes no representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the products.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: In no event shall Hydronix water technology be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for more than the invoice price received by Hydronix water technology for any non-conforming products. Hydronix water technology shall not be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for personal injury, property damage, or any direct, indirect, special, incidental, consequential, punitive, exemplary, or other damages of any kind, including without limitation the cost of procurement of substitute goods, the loss of profits, products, or production, or the interruption of business, however caused and on any theory of liability, and whether or not Hydronix water technology has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The essential purpose of this provision is to limit the liability of Hydronix water technology arising out of the sale of products to the purchaser whether for breach of contract, negligence, or otherwise. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy and notwithstanding the provisions of any other agreement between Hydronix water technology and the purchaser.

Model # Guide



WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system.



This housing is tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for materials and structural integrity requirements.

COMPONENT

HF5 Series Commercial Filter Housings

HYDRONIX HF5 SERIES COMMERCIAL FILTER HOUSINGS

are high durability commercial filter housings for 10" and 20" length cartridges.

HYDRONIX HF5 SERIES COMMERCIAL FILTER HOUSINGS

have excellent chemical resistance and are ideal for many residential, commercial and light industrial applications.

HYDRONIX HF5 SERIES COMMERCIAL FILTER HOUSINGS

are NSF tested and certified to NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for material and structural integrity only.

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

HF5 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

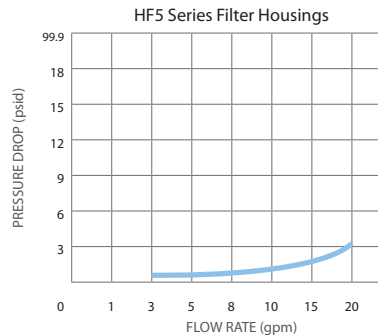
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10" 3/4" PORT	HF5-10BLBK34	NSF 10" Blue Body, 3/4" Black Rib Cap	12	17 x 22 x 13	38	17.24
	HF5-10BLBK34PR	NSF 10" Blue Body, 3/4" Black Rib Cap w/PR	12	17 x 22 x 13	38	17.24
	HF5-10CLBK34	10" Clear Body, 3/4" Black Rib Cap	12	17 x 22 x 13	38	17.24
	HF5-10CLBK34PR	10" Clear Body, 3/4" Black Rib Cap w/PR	12	17 x 22 x 13	38	17.24
20" 3/4" PORT	HF5-20BLBK34	NSF 20" Blue Body, 3/4" Black Rib Cap	8	12 x 22 x 24	38	17.24
	HF5-20BLBK34PR	NSF 20" Blue Body, 3/4" Black Rib Cap w/PR	8	12 x 22 x 24	38	17.24
	HF5-20CLBK34	20" Clear Body, 3/4" Black Rib Cap	8	12 x 22 x 24	42	19.0
	HF5-20CLBK34PR	20" Clear Body, 3/4" Black Rib Cap w/PR	8	12 x 22 x 24	42	19.05
O-Ring	HF5-ORING	O-Ring for HF5 Filter Housing	-	-	-	-

Materials of Construction

- Opaque Housing: Polypropylene
- Clear Housing: Polycarbonate
- Cap: Polypropylene
- O-Ring: Buna-N
- Button Assembly: Stainless Steel, Polypropylene and Buna-N

Applications

- Reverse Osmosis
- Residential Plumbing
- Photography
- Commercial Pre-filtration
- Beverage
- Ice maker
- Misting Units
- Food Processing
- Analytical
- Wineries



Operating Data

- Maximum Temperature: 125° F (51.7° C)
- Maximum Pressure: 100 psi (6.89 bar)
- Initial ΔP psi at Flow Rate gpm (lpm):
1 psi at 8 gpm (30.283 l/min)

Installation Guidelines

WARNING: READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE CHANGING OR INSTALLING. FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS TO REDUCE RISK OF DANGER.
CAUTION: Filter housing must be protected against freezing and extreme temperatures. Filter housings should not be in direct contact with sunlight for a prolonged period of time since UV rays can make housings brittle. Pressure should always be measured before installation and water pressure regulators should be installed in the main line or in front of the housing if water pressure exceeds manufacturers' maximum water pressure: 100 psi. Installers should make sure filters and replacement filters are the correct length and are not too long so as to not cause undue strain and stress on the housing. A leak detector must be installed on all installations where high pressure, water hammer and pressure spikes are known or suspected to be present and on all installations where pressure is over 60 psi. Failure to the above may result in cracking of the filter housing, water leakage and water damage. **CAUTION:** All filtration systems contain other parts that have a limited service life. Exhaustion of the service life of those parts often cannot be easily detected. Commonly, it is only after leakage has been observed or water damage has occurred that one is made aware that the service life has been exhausted. **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** To prevent costly repairs or possible water damage we strongly recommend that the bowl or sump of all plastic housings be replaced periodically: every 5 years for clear sumps, and every 4 years for opaque sumps. If your sump has been in use for more than the recommended period, it should be replaced immediately. Be sure to date any new or replacement sump for future reference and indicate the next recommended replacement date. **WARRANTY:** Limited three (3) year warranty from the date of sale for material defects only. Warranty is limited to repair or replacement of product only. Any misuse, misinstallation, lack of maintenance, exceeding maximum pressure or failure to follow these instructions will void limited warranty. **DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES:** Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, the goods sold by Hydronix water technology are purchased by the buyer "as is." Hydronix water technology does not warrant that the goods are of merchantable quality or that they can be used for any particular purpose. Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, Hydronix water technology makes no representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the products. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:** In no event shall Hydronix water technology be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for more than the invoice price received by Hydronix water technology for any non-conforming products. Hydronix water technology shall not be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for personal injury, property damage, or any direct, indirect, special, incidental, consequential, punitive, exemplary, or other damages of any kind, including without limitation the cost of procurement of substitute goods, the loss of profits, products, or production, or the interruption of business, however caused and on any theory of liability, and whether or not Hydronix water technology has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The essential purpose of this provision is to limit the liability of Hydronix water technology arising out of the sale of products to the purchaser whether for breach of contract, negligence, or otherwise. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy and notwithstanding the provisions of any other agreement between Hydronix water technology and the purchaser.

Model # Guide

Filter Housing	Bowl/Body Cart Length	Cap Color	Pressure Release
HF-5-10-BL-BK-14-PR			
Housing Style	Bowl/Body Color	Connection Type	

LEGEND

- Housing Style: 5 = Commercial
- Bowl/Body Length: 5 = 5"
10 = 10"
20 = 20"
- Bowl/Body Color: WH - White
CL - Clear
BL - Blue
BK - Black
- Cap Color: WH - White
BK - Black
- Connection Type: 14 = 1/4"
38 = 3/8"
12 = 1/2"
- Thread Type: HF5B = BSP Thread
T = Tight Thread
- Insert Type: B = Brass

HF4 Series

Slim Flat Cap Double O-Ring Filter Housings

HYDRONIX HF4 SERIES SLIM FLAT CAP DOUBLE O-RING FILTER HOUSINGS

are high durability commercial filter housings for 10" and 20" length cartridges. HF4 Series housings have excellent chemical resistance and are ideal for many residential, commercial and light industrial applications.

Materials of Construction

- Housing: Polypropylene
- Cap: Polypropylene
- O-Ring: Buna-N
- Polypropylene and Buna-N

Operational Data

- Maximum Temperature: 125 °F (51.7 °C)
- Maximum Pressure: 100 psi (6.89 bar)

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org



HF4 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10"	HF4-10BKBK14	NSF 10" Black Body, 1/4" Black Slim Flat Cap w/Double O-Ring	12	13 x 15 1/2 x 20	27	12.2
	HF4-10BKBK38	NSF 10" Black Body, 3/8" Black Slim Flat Cap w/Double O-Ring	12	13 x 15 1/2 x 20	27	12.2
	HF4-10WHWH14	NSF 10" White Body, 1/4" White Slim Flat Cap w/Double O-Ring	12	13 x 15 1/2 x 20	25	11.3
	HF4-10WHWH38	NSF 10" White Body, 3/8" White Slim Flat Cap w/Double O-Ring	12	13 x 15 1/2 x 20	25	11.3
20"	HF4-20BKBK14	NSF 20" Black Body, 1/4" Black Slim Flat Cap w/Double O-Ring	8	12 x 22 x 24	27	12.2
	HF4-20BKBK38	NSF 20" Black Body, 3/8" Black Slim Flat Cap w/Double O-Ring	8	12 x 22 x 24	27	12.2
	HF4-20WHWH38	NSF 20" White Body, 3/8" White Slim Flat Cap w/Double O-Ring	8	12 x 22 x 24	27	12.2

HF5HT & HF45HT Series

High Temperature Filter Housings

HYDRONIX HT SERIES HIGH TEMPERATURE FILTER HOUSINGS

Are available in 10" & 20" Commercial Style and 10" & 20" Big Body Style. They are ideal for high temperature use and applications involving sea water, organic solvents, alcohol and vegetable oils.

HYDRONIX HT SERIES HIGH TEMPERATURE FILTER HOUSINGS

Can withstand temperatures up to 165°F and are an economical alternative to Stainless Steel housings.



HF5HT & HF45HT SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
HF5HT	HF5HT-10RDRD34	10" Red 2.5" Body, 3/4" Red Rib Cap, High Temp Max 165°F	12	17 x 22 x 13	39	17.69
	HF5HT-20RDRD34	20" Red 2.5" Body, 3/4" Red Rib Cap, High Temp Max 165°F	8	12 x 22 x 24	40	18.14
HF45HT	HF45HT-10RDBK10	10" Red 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap High Temp Max 165°F	6	16 x 23 x 14	40	18.14
	HF45HT-20RDBK10	20" Red 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap High Temp Max 165°F	4	16 x 16 x 26	43	16.33
	HF45HT-20RDBK15	20" Red 4.5" Body, 1.5" Black Cap High Temp Max 165°F	4	16 x 16 x 26	43	16.33
O-Ring	HF5HT-ORING	Hydronix O-ring For HF5HT Housing	-	-	-	-
	HF45HT-ORING	Hydronix O-ring For HF45HT Housing	-	-	-	-

Applications

- Commercial
- Industrial
- Sea Water
- Alcohol
- Organic Solvents
- Petroleum

Materials of Construction

- Housing: Glass-Reinforced Nylon
- Cap: Glass-Reinforced Nylon
- O-Ring: Viton

Operational Data

- Maximum Temperature: 165° F (73.9°C)
- Maximum Pressure: 125 psi (8.62 bar)

HF45/BHF45 Series
4.5" OD Commercial Filter Housings

HF45 Series



This housing is tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF/ANSI Standard 42 for materials and structural integrity requirements.

COMPONENT

HYDRONIX HF45 SERIES COMMERCIAL FILTER HOUSINGS

are high durability commercial filter housings for 10" and 20" length cartridges. HF45 Series housings have excellent chemical resistance and are ideal for many high flow residential, commercial and light industrial applications.

HYDRONIX HF45 SERIES COMMERCIAL FILTER HOUSINGS

accept 4 1/2" diameter cartridges and feature larger ports to allow for a greater flow of liquid to pass through the housing. They are ideal for your larger capacity filtration needs and are made from durable Polypropylene.

HF45 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10" 3/4" PORT	HF45-10BLBK34	NSF 10" Blue 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10BLBK34PR	NSF 10" Blue 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10BKBK34	NSF 10" Black 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10BKBK34PR	NSF 10" Black 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10GRBK34PR	NSF 10" Grey 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10CLBK34	10" Clear 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	40	18.14
	HF45-10CLBK34PR	10" Clear 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	40	18.14
	HF45-10WHWH34	NSF 10" White 4.5" Body, 3/4" White Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
20" 3/4" PORT	HF45-10WHWH34PR	NSF 10" White 4.5" Body, 3/4" White Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-20BLBK34	NSF 20" Blue 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20BLBK34PR	NSF 20" Blue 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20BKBK34	NSF 20" Black 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20BKBK34PR	NSF 20" Black 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20GRBK34PR	NSF 20" Grey 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20CLBK34	20" Clear 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
	HF45-20CLBK34PR	20" Clear 4.5" Body, 3/4" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
10" 1" PORT	HF45-20WHWH34	NSF 20" White 4.5" Body, 3/4" White Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
	HF45-20WHWH34PR	NSF 20" White 4.5" Body, 3/4" White Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
	HF45-10BLBK10	NSF 10" Blue 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10BLBK10PR	NSF 10" Blue 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10BKBK10	NSF 10" Black 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10BKBK10PR	NSF 10" Black 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10GRBK10PR	NSF 10" Grey 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10CLBK10	10" Clear 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	40	18.14
20" 1" PORT	HF45-10CLBK10PR	10" Clear 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	40	18.14
	HF45-10WHWH10	NSF 10" White 4.5" Body, 1" White Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	40	18.14
	HF45-10WHWH10PR	NSF 10" White 4.5" Body, 1" White Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	40	18.14
	HF45-20BLBK10	NSF 20" Blue 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20BLBK10PR	NSF 20" Blue 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20BKBK10	NSF 20" Black 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20BKBK10PR	NSF 20" Black 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20GRBK10PR	NSF 20" Grey 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
10" 1.5" PORT	HF45-20CLBK10	20" Clear 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
	HF45-20CLBK10PR	20" Clear 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
	HF45-20WHWH10	NSF 20" White 4.5" Body, 1" White Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20WHWH10PR	NSF 20" White 4.5" Body, 1" White Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-10BLBK15	NSF 10" Blue 4.5" Body, 1.5" Black Cap	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10BLBK15PR	NSF 10" Blue 4.5" Body, 1.5" Black Cap w/PR	6	16 x 24 x 16	37	16.78
	HF45-10CLBK15	10" Clear 4.5" Body, 1.5" Black Cap	6	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
	HF45-10WHWH15	NSF 10" White 4.5" Body, 1.5" White Cap	6	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
20" 1.5" PORT	HF45-10WHWH15PR	NSF 10" White 4.5" Body, 1.5" White Cap w/PR	6	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20BLBK15	NSF 20" Blue 4.5" Body, 1.5" Black Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20BLBK15PR	NSF 20" Blue 4.5" Body, 1.5" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20CLBK15	20" Clear 4.5" Body, 1.5" Black Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
	HF45-20CLBK15PR	20" Clear 4.5" Body, 1.5" Black Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	40	18.14
	HF45-20WHWH15	NSF 20" White 4.5" Body, 1.5" White Cap	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	HF45-20WHWH15PR	NSF 20" White 4.5" Body, 1.5" White Cap w/PR	4	16 x 16 x 24	37	16.78
	O-Ring	HF45-ORING	Hydronix O-ring For HF45 Housing	-	-	-

HF45/BHF45 Series

4.5" OD Commercial Filter Housings

BHF45 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (Inches)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
10" PORT	BHF45-10BKBK10P	NSF 10" Black 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR, Brass Insert	6	16 x 24 x 16	39	17.69
	BHF45-10BLBK10P	NSF 10" Blue 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR, Brass Insert	6	16 x 24 x 16	39	17.69
	BHF45-10CLBK10P	10" Clear 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR, Brass Insert	6	16 x 24 x 16	39	17.69
20" PORT	BH45-20BKBK10P	NSF 20" Black 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR, Brass Insert	4	16 x 16 x 24	38	17.23
	BHF45-20BLBK10P	NSF 20" Blue 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR, Brass Insert	4	16 x 16 x 24	38	17.23
	BHF45-20CLBK10P	20" Clear 4.5" Body, 1" Black Cap w/PR, Brass Insert	4	16 x 16 x 24	39	17.69

Operating Conditions

Temperature Rating Opaque Housing

- Maximum Temperature: 100 °F (37.7 °C)
- Maximum Pressure: 90 psi (6.21 bar)

Temperature Rating Clear Housing

- Maximum Temperature: 100 °F (37.7 °C)
- Maximum Pressure: 90 psi (6.21 bar)

Materials of Construction

- Opaque Housing: Polypropylene
- Clear Housing: Polycarbonate
- Cap: Polypropylene
- O-Ring: Buna-N
- Button Assembly: Stainless Steel, EPDM and Polypropylene

Applications

- Whole house filtration
- Wineries
- Reverse Osmosis
- Drip irrigation
- Residential plumbing
- Plating
- Photography
- Milling Machines
- Commercial
- Pre-filtration
- Green Houses
- Beverage
- Analytical
- Ice maker
- Food Processing
- Misting units

Model # Guide

Filter Housing

Bowl/Body Cart Length

Cap Color

Pressure Release

HF
45
10
BL
BK
14
PR

Housing Style

Bowl/Body Color

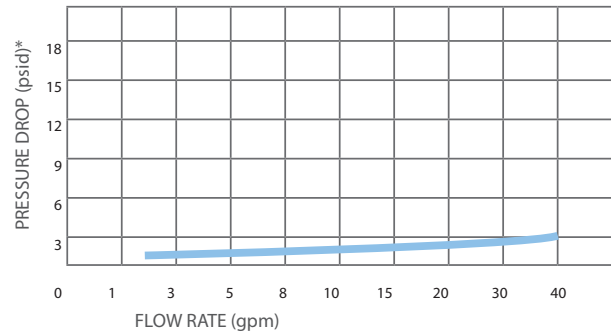
Connection Type

LEGEND

Housing Style:	45 = 4.5" OD	Body Color:	CL - Clear	Cap Color:	BK - Black
Body Length:	10 = 10"		BL - Blue	Connection Type:	34 = 3/4"
	20 = 20"		BK - Black		10 = 1"
			GR - Grey		15 = 1 1/2"

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

HF45 Series Filter Housings



Installation Guidelines

WARNING: READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE CHANGING OR INSTALLING. FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS TO REDUCE RISK OF DANGAER.

CAUTION: Filter housing must be protected against freezing and extreme temperatures. Filter housings should not be in direct contact with sunlight for a prolonged period of time since uv rays can make housings brittle. Pressure should always be measured before installation and water pressure regulators should be installed in the main line or in front of the housing if water pressure exceeds manufacturers' maximum water pressure: 75 psi. Installers should make sure filters and replacement filters are the correct length and are not too long so as to not cause undo strain and stress on the housing. A leak detector must be installed on all installations where high pressure, water hammer and pressure spikes are known or suspected to be present and on all installations where pressure is over 60 psi. Failure to the above may result in cracking of the filter housing, water leakage and water damage. **CAUTION:** All filtration systems contain other parts that have a limited service life. Exhaustion of the service life of those parts often cannot be easily detected. Commonly, it is only after leakage has been observed or water damage has occurred that one is made aware that the service life has been exhausted. **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** To prevent costly repairs or possible water damage we strongly recommend that the bowl or sump of all plastic housings be replaced periodically: every 5 years for clear sumps, and every 4 years for opaque sumps. If your sump has been in use for more than the recommended period, it should be replaced immediately. Be sure to date any new or replacement sump for future reference and indicate the next recommended replacement date.

WARRANTY: Limited three (3) year warranty from the date of sale for material defects only. Warranty is limited to repair or replacement of product only. Any misuse, misinstallation, lack of maintenance, exceeding maximum pressure or failure to follow these instructions will void limited warranty.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES: Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, the goods sold by Hydronix water technology are purchased by the buyer "as is." Hydronix water technology does not warrant that the goods are of merchantable quality or that they can be used for any particular purpose. Except as expressly warranted in writing by Hydronix water technology, Hydronix water technology makes no representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the products.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: In no event shall Hydronix water technology be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for more than the invoice price received by Hydronix water technology for any non-conforming products. Hydronix water technology shall not be liable to the purchaser or any other entity for personal injury, property damage, or any direct, indirect, special, incidental, consequential, punitive, exemplary, or other damages of any kind, including without limitation the cost of procurement of substitute goods, the loss of profits, products, or production, or the interruption of business, however caused and on any theory of liability, and whether or not Hydronix water technology has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The essential purpose of this provision is to limit the liability of Hydronix water technology arising out of the sale of products to the purchaser whether for breach of contract, negligence, or otherwise. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy and notwithstanding the provisions of any other agreement between Hydronix water technology and the purchaser.



Certified to NSF/ANSI
Standard 61 Section 9

Temperature Rating

- 40 °F (4 °C) to 158°F (70 °C)

Legend and Available Colors

- CP = Chrome Plated
- AB = Antique Brass
- AW = Antique Wine
- AZ = Antique Bronze
- BN = Brush Nickel
- ORB = Oil Rubbed Bronze
- BK = Black
- MB = Matte Black

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org



HYDRONIX LF SERIES LEAD FREE FAUCETS

are your best choice in lead free NSF certified faucets. Available in a variety of finishes and styles, Hydronix LF Series Lead Free Faucets are NSF certified to Standard 61 Section 9 ensuring lead free compliance. LF Series Faucets are available in most of the popular finishes including: brushed nickel and antique brass. From traditional to designer, we have a faucet to suit your application.

LF SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty.	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
LONG REACH	LF-BLR	Lead Free LR 3" Shank, Chrome Plated	50	20 x 15 x 13	34	15.42
	LF-BLRAG	Lead Free LR Air Gap 3" Shank, Chrome Plated	50	20 x 15 x 13	34	15.42
LONG REACH BRUSHED NICKEL	LF-BLR-BN	Lead Free LR 3" Shank, Brushed Nickel	50	20 x 15 x 13	34	15.42
	LF-BLRAG-BN	Lead Free LR Air Gap 3" Shank, Brushed Nickel	50	20 x 15 x 13	34	15.42
CERAMIC	LF-EC18-CP/1	EC18 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Chrome Plated	40	14 x 23.5 x 14	30	13.61
	LF-EC18-BN/1	EC18 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Brushed Nickel	40	14 x 23.5 x 14	30	13.61
	LF-EC23-CP/1	EC23 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Chrome Plated	30	28 x 15 x 12	28	12.70
	LF-EC23-BN/1	EC23 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Brushed Nickel	30	28 x 15 x 12	28	12.70
	LF-EC25-CP/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Chrome Plated	20	26 x 9 x 15	27	12.25
	LF-EC25-AB/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Antique Brass	20	26 x 9 x 15	27	12.25
	LF-EC25-AW/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Antique Wine	20	26 x 9 x 15	27	12.25
	LF-EC25-BN/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Brushed Nickel	20	26 x 9 x 15	27	12.25
	LF-EC25-ORB/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Oil Rubbed Bronze	20	26 x 9 x 15	27	12.25
	LF-EC25-AZ/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Antique Bronze	20	26 x 9 x 15	27	12.25
	LF-EC25BK/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Black	20	26 x 9 x 15	27	12.25
	LF-EC25-MB/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Matte Black	20	26 x 9 x 15	27	12.25
	LF-EC25-MBAG/1	EC25 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Air Gap, Matte Black	20	26 x 9 x 15	25	11.33
	LF-EC32-CP/1	EC32 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Chrome Plated	30	28 x 13 x 15	40	18.14
	LF-EC32-BN/1	EC32 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Brushed Nickel	30	28 x 13 x 15	40	18.14
	LF-EC32-MB/1	EC32 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Matte Black	30	28 x 13 x 15	40	18.14
	LF-EC32-MBAG/1	EC32 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Air Gap, Matte Black	30	28 x 13 x 15	33	15
	LF-EC32-ORB/1	EC32 Elegant Ceramic Faucet Lead Free 3" Shank, Oil Rubbed Bronze	30	28 x 13 x 15	40	18.14



LF-BLR, LF-BLR-BN

LF-EC23-CP/1, LF-EC23-BN/1

LF-EC18

LF-EC32-CP/1, LF-EC32-BN/1, LF-EC32-ORB/1

LF-EC25-CP/1, LF-EC25-AB/1, LF-EC25-AW/1, LF-EC25-BN/1

MH03 Series

Membrane Housings



Tested and certified by NSF International to ANSI/NSF Standard 58 for material requirements only.

HYDRONIX MH03 SERIES MEMBRANE HOUSINGS

are manufactured with high-quality NSF approved material and will accommodate most standard membrane elements. The dual ring design ensures a leak proof connection.

HYDRONIX MH03 SERIES MEMBRANE HOUSINGS

are NSF Standard 58 certified for use in Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Systems. MH03 Series membrane housings are available in white and black to meet your system design needs.

Operational Data

- Max. Temperature: 125° F (51.7° C)
- Max. Pressure: 100 psi (7 bar)

MH03 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
Housing	MH03-1812WH	NSF, 1.8" x 12" Membrane Housing White	24	17 x 13 x 14	26	11.79
	MH03-1812WH-QC	1.8" X 12" Membrane Housing White, Hydrofit™ QC, Double O-Ring	30	20 x 15 x 30	33	14.97
	MH03-3012	3" X 12" Membrane Housing White	15	13 x 14 x 23	29	13.15
	MH03-3012BK	3" X 12" Membrane Housing Black	15	13 x 14 x 23	29	13.15
O-Ring	MH03-ORING	O-Ring for MH03 Housing	100	-	-	-
	MH03-CAPORING	MH03 Housing Cap O-Ring	100	-	-	-



Materials of Construction

- Housing: Polypropylene
- Cap: Polypropylene
- O-Ring: EPDM

* Certified model: MH03-1812WH.



MH03, SB & ASV Series

SHOK BLOK™

Filter Protection Valve



Tested and certified by NSF International to ANSI/NSF Standard 61 for material requirements only.

SHOK BLOK™ FILTER PROTECTION VALVES

protect water filtration devices by limiting water pressure and reducing water hammer.

SHOK BLOK™ FILTER PROTECTION VALVES

are designed for high pressure installations to protect Reverse Osmosis systems, water filters, ice makers, coffee machines, chillers, hot tanks and water coolers to name a few.



Operational Data

- Flow: 4 Gal/min (15 L/min) at 100 PSI
- Max. Pressure: 300 PSI
- Max. Temperature: 104° F (40° C)

SHOKBLOK SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
40 PSI	SB-FPV-40	NSF, Pressure Limiting Valve 40 PSI, 1/4" QC Tube Inlet/Outlet	100	8 x 8.5 x 12	16	7.26
	SB-FPV-40/38	NSF, Pressure Limiting Valve 40 PSI, 3/8" QC Tube Inlet/Outlet	100	8 x 8.5 x 12	16	7.26
60 PSI	SB-FPV-60	NSF, Pressure Limiting Valve 60 PSI, 1/4" QC Tube Inlet/Outlet	100	8 x 8.5 x 12	16	7.26
	SB-FPV-60/38	NSF, Pressure Limiting Valve 60 PSI, 3/8" QC Tube Inlet/Outlet	100	8 x 8.5 x 12	16	7.26
70 PSI	SB-FPV-70	NSF, Pressure Limiting Valve 70 PSI, 1/4" QC Tube Inlet/Outlet	100	8 x 8.5 x 12	16	7.26
	SB-FPV-70/38	NSF, Pressure Limiting Valve 70 PSI, 3/8" QC Tube Inlet/Outlet	100	8 x 8.5 x 12	16	7.26
125 PSI	SB-FPV-125	NSF, Pressure Limiting Valve 125 PSI, 1/4" QC Tube Inlet/Outlet	100	8 x 8.5 x 12	16	7.26

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

ASV Series

Automatic Shut-off Valves

ASV SERIES AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF VALVES

are a key component in residential Reverse Osmosis Systems.

Operational Data

- Operating Pressure: 30-100 PSI
- Operating Temperature: 120° F (50° C)

ASV SERIES SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
1/4"	ASV-14CW	Auto Shut-off Valve 1/4" Compression, White	250	19 x 14 x 10	33	15
	ASV-14QW	Auto Shut-off Valve 1/4" Hydrofit™ Quick Connect, White	200	19 x 14 x 10	31.4	14.2
	ASV-14Q-BK	Auto Shut-off Valve 1/4" Hydrofit™ Quick Connect, Black	200	19 x 14 x 10	31.4	14.2
3/8"	ASV-38QW	Auto Shut-off Valve 3/8" Hydrofit™ Quick Connect, White	200	19 x 14 x 10	35	15.9

ASV Series Automatic Shut-off Valves are available in white and black with Hydrofit™ Quick Connect fittings incorporated.

* At 60 PSI feed water pressure, RO System will turn off at 40 PSI. (Accuracy +/- 20%)





PRESSURIZED TANKS

RO Series Storage Tanks



This tank is tested and certified by NSF International against ANSI / NSF Standard 58 for material requirements only.

COMPONENT

AQT™ STORAGE TANKS

are NSF approved under Standard 58 and CE approved under the PED (Pressure Equipment Directive). Through these approvals our tanks carry the appropriate markings and can be used anywhere in the world.

AQT™ STORAGE TANKS

have Stainless Steel connections to prevent lead contamination. Its high grade butyl diaphragm and polypropylene liner are made with materials approved by the FDA to ensure water of the highest quality.

Base included

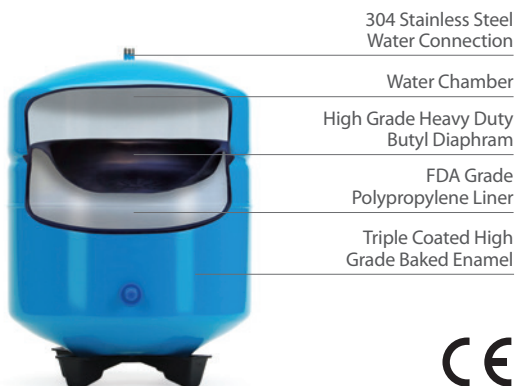


* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

RO SERIES - SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
0.5 GAL	RO-0.5-W14	0.5 Gallon White Tank 1/4" S.S.	4	12 ½ x 12 x 9 ½	10.2	4.6
2.0 GAL	RO-2.0-W14	NSF 2.0 Gallon White Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	8 ½ x 8 ½ x 12 ½	4.8	2.2
3.2 GAL	RO-3.2-W14	NSF 3.2 Gallon White Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	9 ½ x 9 ½ x 14 ½	6.8	3.1
4.5 GAL	RO-4.5-W14	NSF 4.5 Gallon White Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	11 x 11 x 15	8	3.6
	RO-4.5-B14	NSF 4.5 Gallon Blue Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	11 x 11 x 15	8	3.6
	RO-4.5-BLK14	NSF 4.5 Gallon Black Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	11 x 11 x 15	8	3.6
6.0 GAL	RO-6.0-W14	NSF 6.0 Gallon White Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	12 x 12 x 16	10.2	4.6
9.2 GAL	RO-9.2-W14	NSF 9.2 Gallon White Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	14.75 x 14.75 x 17.75	15.2	6.9
14 GAL	RO-14-B14	NSF 14 Gallon Blue Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	16 x 16 x 24	23.7	10.8
	RO-14-B34	NSF 14 Gallon Blue Tank 3/4" S.S.	1	16 x 16 x 24	23.7	10.8
	RO-14-W14	NSF 14 Gallon White Tank 1/4" S.S.	1	16 x 16 x 24	23.7	10.8
	RO-14-W34	NSF 14 Gallon White Tank 3/4" S.S.	1	16 x 16 x 24	23.7	10.8
20 GAL	RO-20-B34	NSF 20 Gallon Blue Tank 3/4" S.S.	1	15 ½ x 15 ½ x 31 ½	27.8	12.6
	RO-20-W34	NSF 20 Gallon White Tank 3/4" S.S.	1	15 ½ x 15 ½ x 31 ½	27.8	12.6
28 GAL	RO-28-W10	28 Gallon White Tank 1" S.S.	1	16 x 16 x 39	33.5	15.2
44 GAL	RO-44-W114	44 Gallon White Tank 1 1/4" S.S.	1	22 x 22 x 36	59	26.8

*The volume above is total capacity, not water storage volume.



Features

- 304 Stainless Steel Connections
- Pre-Charged Tanks
- Triple Coated High Grade Baked Enamel
- High Grade, Heavy Duty Butyl Diaphragm
- Material Approved by FDA
- Side Stainless Steel Air Connector

Tank Specifications

Max. Working Temp:	104 °F (40 °C)
Max. Working Pressure:	100 psi (7 bar)
Preloaded Air:	7 psi (0.5 bar)
Diaphragm:	High Grade Butyl
Liner:	Virgin Polypropylene



ARO Series

Hydropneumatic Pressurized Tanks



AQT™ HYDROPNEUMATIC PRESSURIZED TANKS

are an ideal product for well applications and for applications where you want to minimize pump start-ups every time you use water. When the pump fills the tank with water, the air above the diaphragm is compressed and the increased pressure inside the tank causes the pump to shut-off. Minimized pump starts and stops prevent motor damage due to excessive cycling of the pump, creates more consistent water pressure and provides savings through reduced energy use.

AQT™ HYDROPNEUMATIC PRESSURIZED TANKS

are constructed using high strength cold rolled carbon steel for added strength and painted with triple grade enamel making them extremely durable in outdoor applications.

AQT™ HYDROPNEUMATIC PRESSURIZED TANKS

come with stainless steel 304 NPT connections, offer a heavy-duty butyl rubber diaphragm and provide you with the peace of mind of an FDA grade polypropylene liner. This coupled with its 5-year warranty and durable design makes them the logical choice for industry professionals because of their cost to benefit ratio.

Tank Specifications

- Factory Pre-Charge: 30 psi (2 bar)
- Max. Working Temp: 200 °F (93 °C)
- Max. Working Pressure: 150 psi (10 bar)

Materials of Construction

- Shell: Cold Rolled Carbon Steel
- Coating: Triple Grade Enamel
- Liner: FDA Grade Polypropylene
- Diaphragm: Heavy-Duty Butyl Rubber
- Connections: 304 Stainless Steel

Warranty

- Manufacturer Warranty: 5 Year Limited Warranty



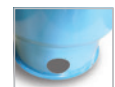
INLINE MODELS SPECIFICATIONS											
Model Number	Tank Volume		Maximum Acceptance		Tank Diameter		Tank Height		Tank Connection (NPT)	Tank Weight	
	(gal)	(L)	(gal)	(L)	(in)	(cm)	(in)	(cm)		(lbs)	(kg)
ARO-305I-B10	0.5	3	0.25	0.95	5.1"	13	8.5"	21.5	1"	2.6	1.2
ARO-82I-B10	2	8	0.9	3.4	8"	20.3	11.4"	29	1"	5.5	2.3
ARO-1232I-B10	3.2	12	1.6	6.05	9.1"	23	15.4"	39	1"	7.5	3.2
ARO-1845I-B10	4.5	18	2.5	9.5	11"	28	15.4"	39	1"	8.5	3.7
ARO-246I-B10	6	24	3	11.4	11.6"	29.5	16.3"	41.5	1"	10.6	4.8
ARO-3810I-B10	10	38	5.2	19.7	11.6"	29.5	21.7"	55	1"	15	6.8



HORIZONTAL MODELS SPECIFICATIONS													
Model Number	Tank Volume		Maximum Acceptance		Tank Diameter		Tank Height		Tank Length		Tank Connection (NPT)	Tank Weight	
	(gal)	(L)	(gal)	(L)	(in)	(cm)	(in)	(cm)	(in)	(cm)		(lbs)	(kg)
ARO-1845H-B10	4.5	18	2.5	9.5	11"	28	12"	30	15.4"	39	1"	10	4.4
ARO-246H-B10	6	24	3	11.4	11.6"	29.5	12.6"	32	16.3"	41.5	1"	12	5.4
ARO-3810H-B10	10	38	5.2	19.7	11.6"	29.5	12.6"	32	21.7"	55	1"	16.9	7.7
ARO-5814H-B10	14	58	11.3	42.8	15"	38.1	17"	42.5	22"	53	1"	24.5	11.1
ARO-8020H-B10	20	80	13	49.2	15"	38.1	17"	42.5	30"	73	1"	32.5	14.7



VERTICAL MODELS SPECIFICATIONS											
Model Number	Tank Volume		Maximum Acceptance		Tank Diameter		Tank Height		Tank Connection (NPT)	Tank Weight	
	(gal)	(L)	(gal)	(L)	(in)	(cm)	(in)	(cm)		(lbs)	(kg)
ARO-5814V-B10	14	58	11.3	42.8	15"	38.1	23.6"	66	1"	24.5	11
ARO-8020V-B10	20	80	13	49.2	15"	38.1	30.7"	78	1"	32.5	14.6
ARO-10025V-B10	25	100	15	56.8	15"	38.1	39.2"	99.5	1"	40.5	18.4
ARO-12032V-B10	32	120	16	60	15"	38.1	44"	112	1"	50	22.7
ARO-13034V-B114	34	130	22.5	85	22"	55.9	29.5"	75	1 1/4"	54	24.5
ARO-16044V-B114	44	160	30	113.6	22"	55.9	36"	91.5	1 1/4"	61.5	27.8
ARO-23562V-B114	62	235	35.2	133	22"	55.9	45.7"	116	1 1/4"	83	37.7
ARO-30582V-B114	82	305	44	166.5	22"	55.9	57.1"	145	1 1/4"	104	47.1
ARO-450120V-B114	120	450	95.1	360	25.6"	65	55.2"	140	1 1/4"	135.6	61.5



* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

NOTE: TANKS 34 GAL AND ABOVE HAVE A METAL TANK BASE.

Reverse Osmosis Systems

Residential & Light Commercial

REVERSE OSMOSIS (RO) is one of the most convenient and economical methods of reducing unwanted contaminants in your drinking water. The RO-550Q Reverse Osmosis system provides clean, clear, refreshing drinking water.



Tested and certified by NSF International to ANSI/NSF Standard 58 for material requirements only.

Features

- HYDRON™ TFC Membrane element
- High quality Pre and Post Filters
- 100% Wet tested
- Quick Connect HYDROFIT™ Fittings
- Assembled with NSF Components: Filter Housing, Membrane Housing, Cartridges, Faucet, Fittings & Tubing

RO SYSTEM - SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
4 STAGE	RO-450Q	4 Stage RO Module, 50 gpd, no Tank	1	6 x 16 x 17	16	7.25
	RO-200	4 Stage RO Module, 200 gpd, no Tank	1	6 x 16 x 17	28	12.7
5 STAGE	RO-550Q	5 Stage RO Module, 50 gpd, no Tank	1	6 x 16 x 17	16	7.25

Tank sold separately. Filter Wrench & complete installation kit included

T50 SERIES

Twist Reverse Osmosis System

T50 SERIES REVERSE OSMOSIS SYSTEM

offers the filtration capabilities of a conventional 5 stage system, with the advantage of less filters to replace. Thus, offering a more cost effective system. Our compact design and our T50 Series Cartridges make filter change outs easy and convenient.

Features

- Designer Lead Free Faucet
- SHOK BLOK™ - Filter Protection Valve
- 4.5 Gallon Storage Tank
- NSF Certified Materials
- FLOWLOK™ - Leak Detector Water Shut Off Valve
- Easy Installation
- No tools required for filter change



Tested and certified by NSF International to ANSI/NSF Standard 61 for material requirements only.

COMPONENT

***PRIVATE LABEL AVAILABLE**

T50 SERIES TWIST RO SYSTEM - SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
T50 4 STAGE	T50-NL	T50 Series Twist Reverse Osmosis System - Chrome Faucet	1	16 x 16 x 16	11	5
	T50-NL38	T50 Series Twist Reverse Osmosis System, 3/8" Connection - Chrome Faucet	1	16 x 16 x 16	11	5
	T50-NL38NF	T50 Series Twist Reverse Osmosis System 3/8" Connection - No Faucet	1	16 x 16 x 16	11	5
	T50NL-1	T50 Series Twist Reverse Osmosis system 3/8" connection with tank - No label	1	18 x 18 x 18	21	9.5
	T50NL38-1	T50 Series Twist Reverse Osmosis system 3/8" connection - CP Faucet with tank - No label	1	18 x 18 x 18	21	9.5
	T50NL38BN-1	T50 Series Twist Reverse Osmosis system 3/8" connection - BN Faucet with tank - No label	1	18 x 18 x 18	20	9.07

Tank, Filter Wrench & complete installation kit included

T50 SERIES TWIST RO SYSTEM REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES - SPECIFICATIONS						
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
T50 TWIST FILTERS	T50-SED5	T50 Series Twist Sediment Depth Filter, 5 micron	25	40 x 39.7 x 34.5	27	12.24
	T50-CB5	T50 Series Twist Carbon Block Filter, 5 micron	25	40 x 39.7 x 34.5	34	15.42
	T50-TW50	T50 Series Twist Reverse Osmosis Membrane, 50 gpd	25	40 x 39.7 x 34.5	40	18.14
	T50-CB5P	T50 Series Twist Post Polishing Carbon Block Filter, 5 micron	25	40 x 39.7 x 34.5	34	15.42
	T50-ALK	T50 Series Twist Alkaline / ORP Filter	25	40 x 39.7 x 34.5	45	20.41

FM Series Brackets

HYDRONIX BRACKETS

Are made from white powder coated, cold rolled steel.

Available for slim HF2, HF3, HF5, and HF45 4.5" OD filter housings.



BRACKET SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Housing to Use	Case Qty.	Box Dimension (in)	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
BRACKETS	FM-10S	Bracket Anodized, Single Slim Housing	HF2, HF3	200	11 x 11 x 4	33	14.97
	FM-10W	Bracket White, Single Slim Housing	HF2, HF3	200	11 x 11 x 4	33	14.97
	FM-20W	Bracket White, Single Commercial Housing	HF5	100	11 x 11 x 4	38	17.24
	FM-20AL	Bracket Aluminum, Single Commercial Housing	HF5	100	11 x 11 x 4	38	17.24
	FM-25W	Bracket White, Single 4.5" OD Housing	HF45	20	9 x 9 x 6	45	20.41
	FM-25AL	Bracket Aluminum, Single 4.5" OD Housing	HF45	40	11 x 17 x 5	37	16.78
	FM-30W	Bracket White, Double Housing, Bend Down	HF2, HF3	30	9 x 11 x 8	42	19.05
	FM-30B	Bracket Black, Double Housing, Bend Down	HF2, HF3	30	9 x 11 x 8	42	19.05
	FM-40W	Bracket White, Double Housing, Bend Up	HF2, HF3	30	13 x 17 x 10	44	19.96
	FM-50W	Bracket White, Triple Housing, Bend Down	HF2, HF3	20	8 x 15 x 5	44	19.96
	FM-60W	Bracket White, Triple Housing, Bend Up	HF2, HF3	20	12 x 15 x 14	44	19.96
	FM-60B	Bracket Black, Triple Housing, Bend Up	HF2, HF3	20	12 x 15 x 14	44	19.96
	FM-70W	Bracket White, Triple Housing, Bend Up, Pump Mount	HF2, HF3	20	15 x 24 x 8	48	21.77
	FM-5-2	HF5 Bracket White, Double, Bend Down	HF5	20	9 x 11 x 5	27	6.35
	FM-5-3	HF5 Bracket White, Triple, Bend Down	HF5	20	9 x 18 x 5	53	14.97
	FM-45-2	HF45 Bracket White, Double, Bend Down	HF45	10	14 x 10 x 7	49	22.23
	FM-45-3	HF45 Bracket White, Triple, Bend Down	HF45	5	24 x 10 x 6	48	21.77
	FM-45-3B	HF45 Bracket Black, Triple, Bend Down	HF45	5	24 x 10 x 6	48	21.77
	FM-4510-2STND	HF45 Bracket White, Double, Stand	HF45-10	1	16.5 x 7.5 x 21.5	13	5.90
	FM-4510-2STNB	HF45 Bracket Black, Double, Stand	HF45-10	1	16.5 x 7.5 x 21.5	13	5.90
	FM-4510-3STND	HF45 Bracket White, Triple, Stand	HF45-10	1	23 x 7.5 x 21.5	18	8.16
	FM-4510-3STNDB	HF45 Bracket Black, Triple, Stand	HF45-10	1	23 x 7.5 x 21.5	18	8.16
	FM-45-2STND	HF45 Bracket White, Double, Stand (DIY)	HF45-20	2	18 x 27 x 5	28	12.70
	FM-45-3STND	HF45 Bracket White, Triple, Stand (DIY)	HF45-20	2	28 x 25 x 5	37	16.78
	FM-T1	Housing Bracket	T1, T2, T3	10	---	30	13.61

***Also available in Stainless steel and aluminum material upon special request. ** Special hole pattern and configuration available for quotation. * FM-45-2STND and FM-45-3STND ship unassembled. DIY (Do-It-Yourself)

FLK Series

FLOWLOK LEAK SYSTEM

The FLOWLOK Leak Detector is an innovative device that installs right below your water filtration system in minutes. No special tools are required and it does not need electricity to operate. FLOWLOK Leak Detectors utilize a highly compressed safety disc that expands when it absorbs water. Once the safety disc has detected water it expands and trips the FLOWLOK safety lever to shut off the water entering the water filtration device. Safety discs are replaceable and are economical. (U.S.A. Patent No.: US 9,212,787 B1) The FLOWLOK Safety Kit is a convenient kit which combines the FLOWLOK Leak Detector and Safety Tray in one box. It comes with easy to follow installation instructions and two Safety Discs. The FLOWLOK Safety Kit is an absolute MUST HAVE on all below sink water filtration systems!



FLOWLOK LEAK DETECTOR SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Box Qty
FLK-14	Flowlok Leak Detector Water Shut-Off Valve 1/4"	200
FLK-38	Flowlok Leak Detector Water Shut-Off Valve 3/8"	
FLK-PAD	Flowlok Expansion Pad	1
FLK-KIT	Flowlok Leak Detector w/ 2 pads + Safety Tray	20
FLK-KIT38	Flowlok Leak Detector 3/8 w/ 2 pads + Safety Tray	20
HF2-TRAY	Flowlok Safety Tray	30

USA Patent Number: US 9,212,787 B1

Flowlok and the Flowlok logo design are registered Trade-marks in the United States and certain other countries. The Flowlok device is patented in the United States, Patent Number: US 9,212,787 B1 and is protected by U.S. Patent and Trademark laws.

IFR Series

FLOW RESTRICTOR SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Membrane to Use	Box Qty	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
IFR-300QC	Hydronix Flow Restrictor 300 ml/min	24 gpd	200	11	4.95
IFR-420QC	Hydronix Flow Restrictor 420 ml/min	36 gpd	200	11	4.95
IFR-550QC	Hydronix Flow Restrictor 550 ml/min	50 gpd	200	11	4.95
IFR-800QC	Hydronix Flow Restrictor 800 ml/min	75 gpd	100	11	4.95
IFR-1000	Hydronix Flow Restrictor 1000 ml/min	100 gpd	300	15.5	6.83

*10% Accuracy



CLP Series

CLIP SPECIFICATIONS



Part Number	Description	Box Qty
CLP-20B	Inline Mounting Clip 2", Black	1000
CLP-20W	Inline Mounting Clip 2", White	1000
CLP-25B	Membrane Housing Clip 2.5", Black	400
CLP-25W	Membrane Housing Clip 2.5", White	400
CLP-30W	Membrane Housing Clip 3", White	250
CLP-2520B	Double Clip 2.5" x 2", Black	500
CLP-2520W	Double Clip 2.5" x 2", White	500
CLP-2525W	Double Clip 2.5" x 2.5", White	400

NP Series

PLASTIC NIPPLE SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Bag Qty
NP-14	Hydronix Plastic Nipple, 1/4", w/ o-ring	200
NP-38	Hydronix Plastic Nipple, 3/8", w/ o-ring	200
NP-12	Hydronix Plastic Nipple, 1/2", w/ o-ring	200
NP-34	Hydronix Plastic Nipple, 3/4", w/ o-ring	200
NP-10	Hydronix Plastic Nipple, 1", w/ o-ring	100
NP-15	Hydronix Plastic Nipple, 1.5", w/ o-ring	50



Components

FW Series

FILTER WRENCH SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Box Qty
FW-1	Filter Wrench Fits HF2, HF3 Slim Filter Housing	200
FW-1B	Filter Wrench Fits HF2, HF3 Slim Filter Housing Black	200
FW-2	Filter Wrench Fits HF5 Commercial Filter Housing	150
FW-2B	Filter Wrench Fits HF5 Commercial Filter Housing Black	150
FW-3	Filter Wrench Fits HF45 4.5" OD Filter Housing	100
FW-3B	Filter Wrench Fits HF45 4.5" OD Filter Housing Black	100
FW-4	Wrench for MH03-1812 Membrane Housing	470
FW-5	Wrench for MH03-3012 Membrane Housing	240



DS-38QC

DS-14MC

DS Series

DRAIN SADDLE SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Box Qty
DS-14MC	Drain Saddle 1/4" compression, Black	200
DS-14QC	Drain Saddle 1/4" Hydrofit™ Quick Connect, Black	200
DS-38QC	Drain Saddle 3/8" Hydrofit™ Quick Connect, Black	200

Booster Pumps

BOOSTER PUMPS SPECIFICATIONS					
Part Number	Description	Box Qty	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)	
PMP-50GPD	Booster Pump 50 GPD, 24 VDC, 110 V~240V, 60/50 Hz Transformer	10	41	18.60	
PMP-100GPD	Booster Pump 100 GPD, 24 VDC, 110 V~240V, 60/50 Hz Transformer	10	46	20.86	
PMP-300GPD	Booster Pump 300 GPD, 36 VDC, 110 V~240V, 60/50 Hz, 2.2A	10	46	20.86	
PMP-AR-2412	Electrical Transformer 110V/220V to 24V, 1.2A for PMP-50 GPD	1	-	-	
PMP-AR-2415	Electrical Transformer 110V/220V to 24V, 1.5A for PMP-100 GPD	1	-	-	
PMP-43622-01	Electrical Transformer 100V/240V to 36VDC, 2.2A for PMP-300 GPD	1	-	-	



PMP-LPS14

PMP-TSO14

Pump Switches

PUMP SWITCHES SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Box Qty
PMP-LPS14	Low Pressure Switch, 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC (includes wire)	200
PMP-TSO14	Tank Shut-Off Switch, 1/4" Hydrofit™ QC (includes wire)	200



Feed Water Valves

FEED WATER VALVES SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Box Qty
WNV-1	Adaptor 1/2" F x 1/2" M x 1/8" F	360
WNV-2	Adaptor 1/2" F x 1/2" M x 1/4" F	250
WNV-3	Plastic Adaptor 1/2" F x 1/2" M x 1/4" - Hydrofit Quick Connect	500
WNV-4	Plastic Adaptor 1/2" F x 1/2" M x 3/8" - Hydrofit Quick Connect	500
HDF-ASVA-14	Angle Stop Valve Adaptor 3/8" Thread x 1/4" Tube (with 1/2" adaptor)	200
HDF-ASVA-38	Angle Stop Valve Adaptor 3/8" Thread x 3/8" Tube (with 1/2" adaptor)	200
HDFS-ASVA-14	Chrome Plated Angle Stop Valve Adaptor 3/8" Thread x 1/4" Tube (with 1/2" Adaptors)	150
HDFS-ASVA-38	Chrome Plated Angle Stop Valve Adaptor 3/8" Thread x 3/8" Tube (with 1/2" Adaptors)	150
SV-3-14	Saddle Valve Self-Piercing 1/4"	200
SV-6	"C" Style Aluminum Clamp Self-Piercing 1/4"	200
SV-11	"C" Style Aluminum Clamp Self-Piercing 3/8"	100
BV-1414-MC	Brass Ball Valve Straight 1/4" MPT x 1/4" Comp	250
BV-1814-MC	Brass Ball Valve Straight 1/8" MPT x 1/4" Comp	400



WNV-1
WNV-2



WNV-3
WNV-4



HDF-ASVA-14
HDF-ASVA-38



HDFS-ASVA-14
HDFS-ASVA-38



SV-3-14



SV-6



BV-1814-MC
BV-1414-MC



BSV & SSV Series Solenoid Valves

BSV & SSV SERIES SOLENOID VALVES

are compact, reliable, high flow, two-way pilot operated solenoid valves for air, gas, water and other liquid applications. They offer a normally closed design and can be mounted in any position. The solenoid enclosure provides protection against dust, dirt and other elements, while also protecting against seepage of oil and noncorrosive coolants. BSV Series valves come assembled with an NBR seal, and have a maximum temperature rating of 176 °F (80 °C).

Materials of Construction

- BSV Body: Brass
- SSV Body: Stainless Steel
- Seals: NBR
- Spring: Acero inoxidable
- Gasket: NBR

Operational Data

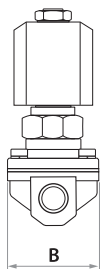
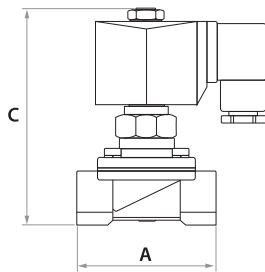
Temperature Rating: 41 °F - 176 °F (5 °C - 80 °C)
Working Pressure: 0 - 145 psi (0 - 10 bar)

Standard Features

- DIN Connector included
- 110V 50/60 Hz, 220V 50/60 Hz
- Mountable in any position
- Normally closed

Product Applications

- Water & Wastewater
- Reverse Osmosis Systems
- Medical
- Air & Gas



Solenoid Valves

BSV SOLENOID VALVE SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Qty
BSV-38110V	Solenoid Valve, 110V 50/60 Hz, 3/8" FNPT, Normally Closed, Brass	1
BSV-12110V	Solenoid Valve, 110V 50/60 Hz, 1/2" FNPT, Normally Closed, Brass	1
BSV-34110V	Solenoid Valve, 110V 50/60 Hz, 3/4" FNPT, Normally Closed, Brass	1
BSV-10110V	Solenoid Valve, 110V 50/60 Hz, 1" FNPT, Normally Closed, Brass	1
BSV-38220V	Solenoid Valve, 220V 50/60 Hz, 3/8" FNPT, Normally Closed, Brass	1
BSV-12220V	Solenoid Valve, 220V 50/60 Hz, 1/2" FNPT, Normally Closed, Brass	1
BSV-34220V	Solenoid Valve, 220V 50/60 Hz, 3/4" FNPT, Normally Closed, Brass	1
BSV-10220V	Solenoid Valve, 220V 50/60 Hz, 1" FNPT, Normally Closed, Brass	1

SSV SOLENOID VALVE SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Qty
SSV-38110V	Solenoid Valve, 110V 50/60 Hz, 3/8" FNPT, Normally Closed, Stainless Steel	1
SSV-12110V	Solenoid Valve, 110V 50/60 Hz, 1/2" FNPT, Normally Closed, Stainless Steel	1
SSV-34110V	Solenoid Valve, 110V 50/60 Hz, 3/4" FNPT, Normally Closed, Stainless Steel	1
SSV-10110V	Solenoid Valve, 110V 50/60 Hz, 1" FNPT, Normally Closed, Stainless Steel	1
SSV-38220V	Solenoid Valve, 220V 50/60 Hz, 3/8" FNPT, Normally Closed, Stainless Steel	1
SSV-12220V	Solenoid Valve, 220V 50/60 Hz, 1/2" FNPT, Normally Closed, Stainless Steel	1
SSV-34220V	Solenoid Valve, 220V 50/60 Hz, 3/4" FNPT, Normally Closed, Stainless Steel	1
SSV-10220V	Solenoid Valve, 220V 50/60 Hz, 1" FNPT, Normally Closed, Stainless Steel	1

BSV Solenoid Valve Dimensions

Part Number	A	B	C	D
	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thread
BSV-38110V / BSV-38220V	2.55 in 65 mm	1.85 in 47 mm	3.66 in 93 mm	3/8 in
BSV-12110V / BSV-12220V	2.55 in 65 mm	1.85 in 47 mm	3.66 in 93 mm	1/2 in
BSV-34110V / BSV-34220V	2.83 in 72 mm	2.12 in 54 mm	3.93 in 100 mm	3/4 in
BSV-10110V / BSV-10220V	3.54 in 90 mm	2.75 in 70 mm	4.25 in 108 mm	1 in

SSV Solenoid Valve Dimensions

Part Number	A	B	C	D
	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thread
SSV-38110V / SSV-38220V	2.55 in 65 mm	1.85 in 47 mm	3.66 in 93 mm	3/8 in
SSV-12110V / SSV-12220V	2.55 in 65 mm	1.85 in 47 mm	3.66 in 93 mm	1/2 in
SSV-34110V / SSV-34220V	2.83 in 72 mm	2.12 in 54 mm	3.93 in 100 mm	3/4 in
SSV-10110V / SSV-10220V	3.54 in 90 mm	2.75 in 70 mm	4.25 in 108 mm	1 in

Components



SPOUT TALL SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description
CNTP-TS8	Spout Tall 8" White Tip

ELBOW SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description
CNTP-CE14	1/4" Comp. Elbow

ELBOW SPOUT SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description
CNTP-SE14	1/4" Comp. Spout Elbow

FAUCET ADAPTER SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description
CNTP-FA-1316	13/16" Male to Male Faucet Adaptor
CNTP-FA-1516	15/16" Male to Male Faucet Adaptor
CNTP-FA-UNIVERSAL	Universal Faucet Adaptor

HOSE ADAPTER SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description
CNTP-HOSEADAP	1/2" Garden Hose Adaptor

DIVERTER VALVE SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description
CNTP-DV-14C	1/4" Diverter Valve Compression
CNTP-DV-38C	3/8" Diverter Valve Compression

VINYL TUBING SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description
CNTP-VT-14	1/4" Vinyl Tubing, White, 3 FT
CNTP-VT-38	3/8" Vinyl Tubing, White, 3 FT

COUNTERTOP PLATE SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description
CNTP-PLATE	Plastic plate, White

Features

- Soft seat design for bubble tight seal
- 6,000 PSI pressure rating (at 200°F max)
- Replaceable Delrin seat
- Straight through porting for bi-directional, high-capacity flow and easy rod cleaning
- All 316 SS stem for longer life
- One piece bonnet with metal to metal seal to the valve body below the bonnet threads
- Polished finish

Materials of Construction

Valve Body:	316 Stainless Steel
Bonnet:	316 Stainless Steel
Valve Stem:	316 Stainless Steel
Stem Seals:	Viton O-Ring
Handle:	AUL T6061
Handle Set Screw:	18-8 Stainless Steel
Panel Mount Lock:	18-8 Stainless Steel

NV Series Needle Valves



NV SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

	Part Number	Description	Case Qty	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
Panel Mount	NV-12SS316	Needle Valve 1/2" FNPT 316 Stainless Steel Panel Mount	1	2	0.91
	NV-34SS316	Needle Valve 3/4" FNPT 316 Stainless Steel Panel Mount	1	2	0.91
	NV-10SS316	Needle Valve 1" FNPT 316 Stainless Steel Panel Mount	1	2	0.91

SPV Series
SS Membrane Vessels



HYDRONIX SPV SERIES S.S. MEMBRANE VESSELS

are your best choice for a quality membrane vessel. High quality, durability, flawless finish are but a few features which make the SPV Series Membrane Vessel the best product in the market. Accurate dimensions and precise tolerances equal a perfectly engineered product that not only meets your requirements but fits your price expectations.

HYDRONIX SPV SERIES S.S. MEMBRANE VESSELS

have clamp closures that form tightly onto the vessel ends and incorporate glass reinforced Polyamide caps to provide a strong and tight seal.

Benefits

- 21", 40", 80" Lengths Available
- 304 and 316** Stainless Steel Available
- 2.5" and 4" diameter
- End and Side Port

Materials of Construction

Body: 304 Stainless Steel
End Caps: Glass Reinforced Polyamide
O-Rings/Packing: EPDM

SPV SERIES SPECIFICATIONS												
	Part Number	Size	Feed	Permeate	Housing	End Caps	Style	Type	Pressure	Qty	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kgs)
MEMBRANE VESSELS	SPV-2521	2.5" x 21"	3/8"	3/8"	304	GRP	End Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	9	4.08
	SPV-2540	2.5" x 40"	3/8"	3/8"	304	GRP	End Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	11	4.99
	SPV-4021-12	4" x 21"	1/2"	1/2"	304	GRP	End Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	14	6.35
	SPV-4040-12	4" x 40"	1/2"	1/2"	304	GRP	End Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	20	9.07
	SPV-4040-34	4" x 40"	3/4"	1/2"	304	GRP	End Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	20	9.07
	SPV-4040SP	4" x 40"	3/4"	1/2"	304	GRP	Side Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	19	8.62
	SPV-4043	4" x 43"	3/4"	1/2"	304	GRP	End Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	21	9.53
	SPV-4061	4" x 61"	3/4"	1/2"	304	GRP	End Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	24	10.89
	SPV-4080	4" x 80"	3/4"	1/2"	304	GRP	End Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	30	13.61
	SPV-4080SP	4" x 80"	3/4"	1/2"	304	GRP	Side Port	U-Clamp	300 PSI	1	30	13.61

*SPV-4080 will include both SPV-40 COUPLER and SPV-40CPLR for customer's choice.

SPV SERIES SPECIFICATIONS			
	Part Number	Description	Case Qty
ACCESSORIES	SPV-25CAP	End Cap Black for 2.5" RO Vessel	1
	SPV-25CLMPKIT	Clamp Set for 2.5" RO Vessel	1
	SPV-25CAPORING	Cap O-Ring for 2.5" RO Vessel	1
	SPV-40CAPORING	Cap O-Ring for 4.0" RO Vessel	1
	SPV-40CAP12	End Cap Black for 4" RO Vessel 1/2" Feed Port, 1/2" Brine	1
	SPV-40CAP34	End Cap Black for 4" RO Vessel 3/4" Feed Port, 1/2" Brine	1
	SPV-40CHNLCLMP	Channel Clamp for 4" RO Vessel	1
	SPV-40CLMPKIT	Clamp Set for 4" RO Vessel	1
	SPV-40COUPLER	Coupler for 4" Membrane	1
	SPV-40CPLR-SP	Coupler for 4" Side Port	1
	SPV-ORING	Permeate O-Ring for 2.5" & 4" SPV End Cap	1



SPV-40CLMPKIT



SPV-40CAP12

Model # Guide

Sediment Bonded
Depth Cartridge

Length

SPV-4021-12

Outside Diameter Feed

LEGEND

Outside Diameter: 25 = 2.5"	Feed: 12 = 1/2"
40 = 4"	34 = 3/4"
Length: 21 = 21"	Style: SP = Side Port
40 = 40"	
43 = 43"	
61 = 61"	
80 = 80"	

FRPV Series II

4" FRP Pressure Vessel



HYDRON 4" FRPV SERIES II MEMBRANE HOUSINGS are durable composite reinforced membrane vessels designed for use in commercial, and industrial Reverse Osmosis systems. FRPV vessels are coated with high gloss polyurethane paint to provide resistance to UV rays and other elements.

HYDRON 4" FRPV SERIES II MEMBRANE HOUSINGS can accommodate any standard 40" membrane element, have a compact design and offer a reliable head seal area. Hydron FRPV membrane housings are made to meet the demands of long term and continuous use.

4" FRPV SERIES II SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Feed Water Port	Rejection Port	Permeate Port	
4" @300 psi	FRPV-4030EF	4" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 1 Element, End Port	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
	FRPV-408030EF	4" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 2 Elements, End Port	3/4"	3/4"	1/2"
	FRPV-4012030EF	4" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 3 Elements, End Port	3/4"	3/4"	1/2"

4" FRPV SERIES II ACCESSORIES

Part Number	Description
FRPV-40LKPLTE-F	Locking Plate + Bolt + Washer, 3 pcs each (Diagram - 1 & 2)
FRPV-40CAP12F	End Cap for 4" RO Vessel, 1/2" Feed Port, 1/2" Permeate Port (Diagram - 3, 4 & 5)
FRPV-40CAP34F	End Cap for 4" RO Vessel, 3/4" Feed Port, 1/2" Permeate Port (Diagram - 3, 4 & 5)
FRPV-40CAPORI-F	O-ring for 4" RO Vessel End Cap (Diagram - 4)
FRPV-ORING-F	O-ring for 4" FRPV End Cap (Diagram - 5)
FRPV-40SADDLE-F	Saddle and Strap Kit for 4" RO Vessel



FRPV Series II

Standard Features

- High Gloss Polyurethane Exterior Coating for resistance to UV rays and other elements.
- Compact design for commercial and industrial reverse osmosis and ultrafiltration applications.
- Accommodates all standard 4" x 40" membrane elements.
- Manufactured to meet the demands of long term and continuous use.
- Locking plate with allen head bolts for easy maintenance and safety.

Maximum Operating Pressure

- 300 psi (21 bar)

Temperature Rating

- 14° F - 150° F (-10° C - 66° C)

Dimensions



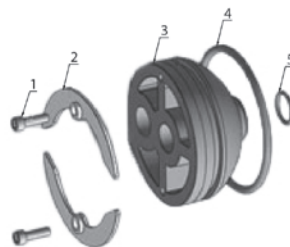
FRPV-40
OUTER DIAMETER

BODY: Ø4.25" + 0.07"
(108 mm + 2 mm)

HEAD: Ø4.80" + 0.07"
(122 mm + 2 mm)

Diagram

FRPV-40 Exploded View



Materials of Construction

- Shell: Filament Wound Glass Composite
- Coating: High Gloss Polyurethane
- O-ring: Neoprene
- 4" FRPV End Cap: Nylon

Precautions

DO... read, understand and follow all instructions; failure to take every precaution will void warranty and may result in vessel failure. DO... inspect end closures regularly; replace components that have deteriorated and correct causes of corrosion. DO... provide overpressure protection for vessel set at not more than 105% of design pressure. DO... mount shell on horizontal or vertical members at central span "S" using compliant, vessel supports; tighten hold down straps just snug. DO NOT... pressurize vessel until double checking to verify that the retaining rings are in place. DO NOT...work on any component until first verifying that pressure is relieved from vessel. DO NOT... tolerate leaks or allow end closures to be routinely wetted in any way. DO NOT... operate vessel with permeate pressure in excess of 125 psi at 120 ° F (0.86 MPa at 49 ° C). DO NOT... make rigid piping connections to parts or clamp vessel in any way that restricts growth of fiberglass shell under pressure; ▲DIA = 0.01 in. (0.25mm) and ▲L = 0.3 in. (.8mm) for a length code -1 vessel. DO NOT... hang piping manifolds from parts or use vessel in any way to support other components. DO NOT... operate at pH levels below 3 or above 11. DO NOT... operate vessel at pressures and temperatures in excess of its rating.

⚠ CAUTION ⚠

EYE PROTECTION SHOULD BE WORN WHEN REMOVING OR INSTALLING RETAINING RINGS. KEEP FINGERS CLEAR FROM RETAINING RING WHILE INSTALLING LAST OF TWO TURNS. RING MAY SNAP INTO POSITION POSSIBLY PINCHING FINGERS.

FRPV Series II 8" FRP Pressure Vessel



Maximum Operating Pressure

- 300 psi (21 bar) — FRPV-8030
- 600 psi (41 bar) — FRPV-8060

Temperature Rating

- 14° F - 150° F (-10° C - 66° C)

Materials of Construction

- Shell: Filament Wound Glass Composite
- Coating: High Gloss Polyurethane
- O-ring: Neoprene
- 8" Bearing Plate: Aluminum (Diag. 4)
- 8" Sealing Plate: Reinforced ABS (Diag. 6)

⚠ CAUTION ⚠

INCORRECT INSTALLATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THESE VESSELS MAY CAUSE LOSS OF LIFE, SEVER BODILY INJURY, AND OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

HYDRON 8" FRPV SERIES II MEMBRANE HOUSINGS are durable composite reinforced membrane vessels designed for use in commercial, municipal and industrial Reverse Osmosis systems. Hydron FRPV vessels are coated with high gloss polyurethane paint to provide resistance to UV rays and other elements and are available up to 300 psi and 600 psi ratings.

HYDRON 8" FRPV SERIES II MEMBRANE HOUSINGS can accommodate any standard 8" x 40" membrane elements, have a compact design and offer a reliable head seal area. Hydron FRPV membrane housings are made to meet the demands of long term and continuous use.

8" FRPV SERIES II SPECIFICATIONS					
	Part Number	Description	Feed Water Port	Rejection Port	Permeate Port
8" @300 psi	FRPV-8030S-1F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 1 Element, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8030S-2F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 2 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8030S-3F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 3 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8030S-4F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 4 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8030S-5F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 5 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8030S-6F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 6 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8030S-7F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 300 psi, 7 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
8" @600 psi	FRPV-8060S-1F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 600 psi, 1 Element, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8060S-2F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 600 psi, 2 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8060S-3F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 600 psi, 3 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8060S-4F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 600 psi, 4 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8060S-5F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 600 psi, 5 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8060S-6F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 600 psi, 6 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"
	FRPV-8060S-7F	8" FRP Pressure Vessel, 600 psi, 7 Elements, End Port	1.5"	1.5"	1"

8" FRPV SERIES II (300 psi) ACCESSORIES		
Part Number	Description	
FRPV-80LKPTE-F	Locking Plate + Bolt + Washer, 3 pcs each (Diagram - 1 & 2)	
FRPV-80RETRINGF	Retainer Ring (Diagram - 3)	
FRPV-80BEARPL-F	Bearing Plate (Diagram - 4)	
FRPV-80ORINGSPF	Sealing Plate O-ring (Diagram - 5)	
FRPV-80SEALPLTF	Sealing Plate - Reinforced ABS (Diagram - 6)	
FRPV-80ORINGADF	Adaptor O-ring (Diagram - 7)	
FRPV-80TCONE-F	Thrust Cone (Diagram - 8)	
FRPV-80ADAP-F	Nylon Adaptor (Diagram - 9)	
FRPV-SPACERS-F	Spacer (Diagram - 10)	
FRPV-80ORINGPWF	Adaptor O-ring, Pure Water (Diagram - 11)	
FRPV-80SADDLE-F	Saddle and Strap Kit for 8" RO Vessel	

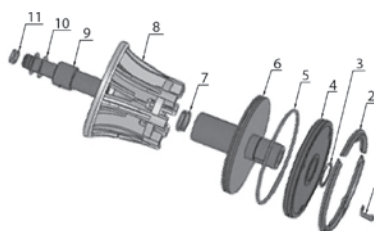
* For 8" FRPV Vessel (600 psi) full product accessories list refer to data sheet.

Standard Features

- High Gloss Polyurethane Exterior Coating for resistance to UV rays and other elements.
- Compact design for commercial, municipal and industrial reverse osmosis and ultrafiltration applications.
- Accommodates all standard 8" x 40" membrane elements.
- Manufactured to meet the demands of long term and continuous use.
- Locking plate with secure head bolts for easy maintenance, safety and security.

Diagram

FRPV-80 (300 psi) Exploded View



Dimensions



FRPV-8030 OUTER DIAMETER	FRPV-8060 OUTER DIAMETER
BODY: Ø8.27" + 0.12" (210 mm + 3 mm)	BODY: Ø8.58" + 0.12" (218 mm + 3 mm)
HEAD: Ø9.49" + 0.07" (241 mm + 2 mm)	HEAD: Ø9.96" + 0.07" (253 mm + 2 mm)

MRH Series

Stainless Steel Filter Housings



HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ MRH SERIES STAINLESS STEEL FILTER HOUSINGS

are ideal for most industrial/commercial applications with our welded leg design as a standard, (not "optional") feature, we eliminate the added expense to your application. MRH Series Housings are commonly used for pre-filtration for Reverse Osmosis (RO) systems, farms, food service, car washes, agriculture and many other uses.

HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ MRH SERIES STAINLESS STEEL FILTER HOUSINGS

are made with a high grade 304 or 316 Stainless Steel as standard. MRH Series housings easily accept Hydronix CB, SDC, SBC, SPC, SWC, DP and AR Series Cartridges. With a wide range of models, options, and filter cartridges, these units can easily meet most any requirement.

Standard Features

- Electropolished/Glass Bead 304 or 316 Stainless Steel.
- Heavy duty legs included on all models.
- Accepts DOE, 222/Flat or 222/Fin Cartridges.

Operational Data

- Max. Working Pressure: 150 psi at 300° F (10.3 bar at 149° C)
- Max. Operating Temperature: 300° F (149° C)



This Filter Housing is tested and certified by NSF International to NSF/ANSI/CAN 61, NSF/ANSI 372

COMPONENT

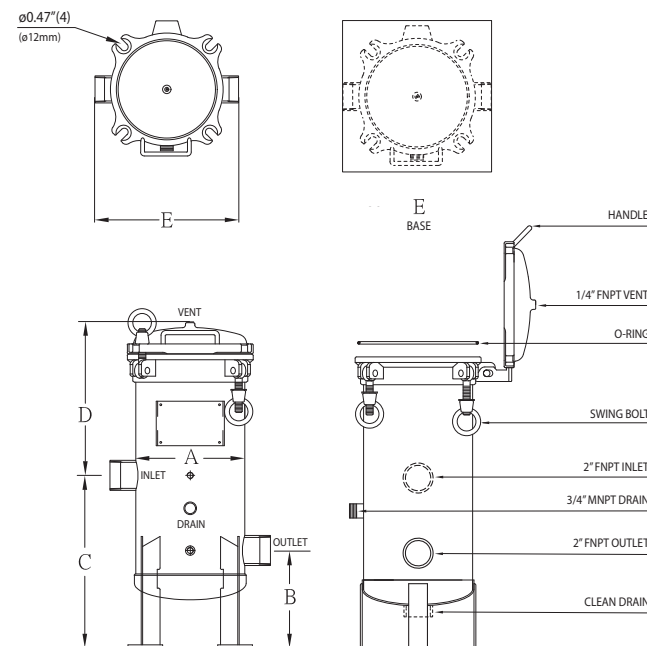


MRH Series

MRH SERIES SPECIFICATIONS					
	Part Number	Description	Max. Flow (gpm)	Max. Flow (lpm)	Max. Flow (m³/hr)
304SS	MRH-710-2	HydroScientific™ Swing Bolt 7 x 10" Multi Filter Housing, Legs, Electropolish	49	185	11
	MRH-720-2	HydroScientific™ Swing Bolt 7 x 20" Multi Filter Housing, Legs, Electropolish	98	371	22
	MRH-730-2	HydroScientific™ Swing Bolt 7 x 30" Multi Filter Housing, Legs, Electropolish	147	556	33
	MRH-740-2	HydroScientific™ Swing Bolt 7 x 40" Multi Filter Housing, Legs, Electropolish	196	742	45
316SS	MRHS-710-2	HydroScientific™ Swing Bolt 7 x 10" Multi Filter Housing, Legs, Electropolish	49	185	11
	MRHS-720-2	HydroScientific™ Swing Bolt 7 x 20" Multi Filter Housing, Legs, Electropolish	98	371	22
	MRHS-730-2	HydroScientific™ Swing Bolt 7 x 30" Multi Filter Housing, Legs, Electropolish	147	556	33
	MRHS-740-2	HydroScientific™ Swing Bolt 7 x 40" Multi Filter Housing, Legs, Electropolish	196	742	45

10", 20", 30" & 40", 4 to 173 Round available on special order. For additional and full product offering see HydroScientific Catalog. Special configurations available upon request. * For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

MRH SERIES PARTS			
Part Number	Description	Case Qty	
MRH-7-ORING	O-Ring for MRH Units	1	
MRH-7-SPRING	Spring for MRH Units	1	
MRH-7-TOPPLATE	Top Plate for MRH Units	1	



Materials of Construction

- Housing Shell: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel
- Lid Closure: Zinc Plated Steel
- Vent and Drain Plugs: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel
- Heavy Duty Mounting Legs: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel
- O-Ring / Gasket: EPDM FDA Grade (Viton, Silicone and EPR Options)

Port Dimensions

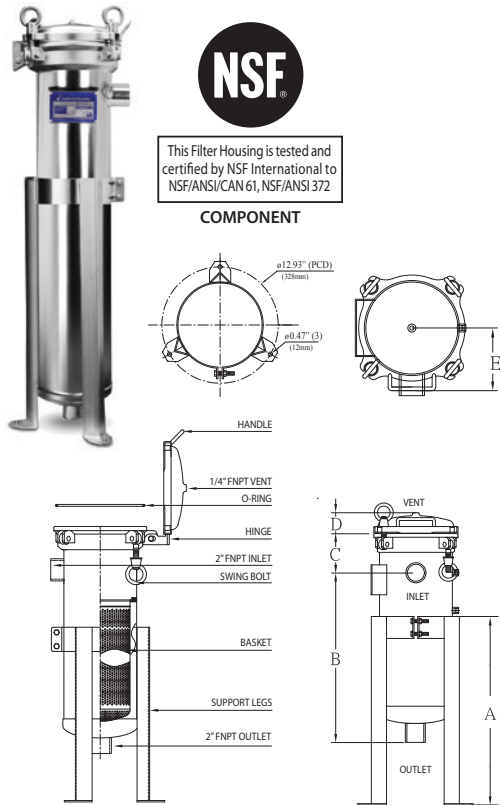
- Vent: 1/4" FNPT
- Inlet: 2" FNPT
- Outlet: 2" FNPT
- Drain: 3/4" MNPT

Filter Housing Dimensions

Model	A	B	C	D	E
	Body Width	Base to Outlet	Base to Inlet	Inlet to Vent	Base
710	9.13 in 232 mm	8.07 in 205 mm	14.37 in 365 mm	12.8 in 325 mm	13.46 in 342 mm
720	9.13 in 232 mm	8.07 in 205 mm	14.37 in 365 mm	22.83 in 580 mm	13.46 in 342 mm
730	9.13 in 232 mm	8.07 in 205 mm	14.37 in 365 mm	32.87 in 835 mm	13.46 in 342 mm
740	9.13 in 232 mm	8.07 in 205 mm	14.37 in 365 mm	42.91 in 1090 mm	13.46 in 342 mm



BF Series Stainless Steel Bag Filter Housings



This Filter Housing is tested and certified by NSF International to NSF/ANSI/CAN 61, NSF/ANSI 372

COMPONENT

HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ BF SERIES BAG FILTER HOUSINGS

Are ideal for most commercial/industrial applications. Our welded leg design as a standard feature, eliminates the added expense to your application. Commonly used for pre-filtration to Reverse Osmosis (RO) systems, food service, car washes, agriculture and many other uses.

Materials of Construction

- Housing Shell: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel
- Lid Closure: Zinc Plated Steel
- Vent and Drain Plugs: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel
- Heavy Duty Mounting Legs: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel
- O-Ring / Gasket: EPDM FDA Grade (Viton, Silicone and EPR Options)

Standard Features

- Electropolish standard on all models.
- Positive O-Ring Seal.
- 150 psi Pressure Rating.
- Accepts #1 (7" x 16-1.2") or #2 (7" x 32") Filter Bags.

Operational Data

Max. Working Pressure: 150 psi at 300° F (10.3 bar at 149° C)
Max. Operating Temperature: 300° F (149° C)

Basket Dimensions

- For BF1: 13.78" x 6.75" (350 mm x 171.5 mm)
- For BF2: 28.74" x 6.75" (730 mm x 171.5 mm)

Bag Filter Housing Dimensions

Model	A Legs Length	B Outlet to Inlet	C Inlet to Cover	D Cover	E Hinge to Vent
BF1	23.62 in 600 mm	21.26 in 540 mm	4.92 in 125 mm	2.56 in 65 mm	6.73 in 171 mm
BF2	23.62 in 600 mm	36.22 in 920 mm	4.92 in 125 mm	2.56 in 65 mm	6.73 in 171 mm

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

BF SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Ports (In/Out)	Drains (FNPT)	Vents (FNPT)	Gauge Ports	Max. Flow (gpm)	Max. Flow (lpm)	Max. Flow (m ³ /hr)
BF1-304-2N	HydroScientific™ SB Single Bag Housing, 1 x #1, 304SS, AL, EP	2" FNPT	-	1/4"	1/4" FNPT	90	340	20
BF2-304-2N	HydroScientific™ SB Single Bag Housing, 1 x #2, 304SS, AL, EP	2" FNPT	-	1/4"	1/4" FNPT	200	757	45

1" FNPT and SS316 available on special order. Flow rates are based on water and are for guidelines only. Special configurations available upon request.

SB = Swing Bolt, AL = Adjustable Legs, EP = Electropolish

T Series Stainless Steel Single Element Filter Housings



HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ T SERIES SINGLE ELEMENT FILTER HOUSINGS

are designed for industrial and commercial filter applications. Their heavy-duty construction for maximum durability allows them to be used in a wide range of applications and process requirements.

Materials of Construction

- Body: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel
- Head: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel
- O-Ring: Silicone (Standard)

Standard Features

- Ring nut closure for quick cartridge change outs.
- Includes 1/4" FNPT Drain Port.

Operating Data

Max. Working Pressure: 300 psi (20.68 bar)
Max. Operating Temperature: 250 °F (121 °C) - (Body Only)

T SERIES - 304SS HOUSING SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Ports (In/Out)	Flow Rate (gpm)	Flow Rate (lpm)
T1-304-34	HydroScientific™ 10" Single Filter Cup Housing, DOE	3/4" FNPT	7	26.5
T1-304-10	HydroScientific™ 10" Single Filter Cup Housing, DOE	1" FNPT	7	26.5
T1-304-34-222	HydroScientific™ 10" Single Filter Cup Housing, 222, U-Cup	3/4" FNPT	7	26.5
T1-304-10-222	HydroScientific™ 10" Single Filter Cup Housing, 222, U-Cup	1" FNPT	7	26.5
T2-304-34	HydroScientific™ 20" Single Filter Cup Housing, DOE	3/4" FNPT	14	53
T2-304-10	HydroScientific™ 20" Single Filter Cup Housing, DOE	1" FNPT	14	53
T2-304-34-222	HydroScientific™ 20" Single Filter Cup Housing, 222, U-Cup	3/4" FNPT	14	53
T2-304-10-222	HydroScientific™ 20" Single Filter Cup Housing, 222, U-Cup	1" FNPT	14	53

316SS and other special-order models available.



HF45SS Series

4.5" Stainless Steel Single Element Filter Housings

HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ HF45SS SERIES STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE CARTRIDGE HOUSINGS

are ideal for commercial and industrial filter application. Made with Heavy duty 304 or 316 stainless steel construction for maximum durability, HF45SS Series housings accept 4 1/2" diameter (Big Blue style) Double Open-End (DOE) cartridges. Designed for high temperature and high-pressure applications, the HF45SS series housings ring nut closure provides quick cartridge change outs.

HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ HF45SS SERIES STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE CARTRIDGE HOUSINGS

incorporate a spring-loaded knife edge seal into the housings, this provides positive sealing for variable length cartridges. Numerous gasket options are available for compatibility with most fluids.

HF45SS SERIES SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Ports (In/Out)	Drains
HF4510SS-10	HydroScientific™ 10" Single Filter Housing, accepts 4.5" x 10" Filter Cartridge	1" FNPT	1/4" FNPT
HF4520SS-10	HydroScientific™ 20" Single Filter Housing, accepts 4.5" x 20" Filter Cartridge	1" FNPT	1/4" FNPT

* SS316 available on special order. ** O-ring options available.

Materials of Construction

- Body: 304 stainless steel
- Head: 304 stainless steel
- O-Ring: EPDM

Operational Data

- Max. Working Pressure: 300 psi (20.68 bar)
- Max. Operating Temperature: 200° F (93° C)



This Filter Housing is tested and certified by NSF International to NSF/ANSI/CAN 61, NSF/ANSI 372

COMPONENT



HF45SS & PG Series



PG Series

Pressure Gauges



Materials of Construction

- Casings: Brass, 304 SS and 316 SS
- Internals: Brass and 316 SS
- Stems: Chrome-plated brass, 304 SS or 316 SS
- Face: White Aluminum, Black and Blue Print
- Lens: Clear Acrylic
- Pointer: Aluminum, Black
- Fluid: UV Resistant Synthetic Silicone

Temperature Rating

- 0° F (-18° C) to 140° F (60° C)

Optional Features

- Custom dials
- Various case materials
- Special connections
- Custom Labeling

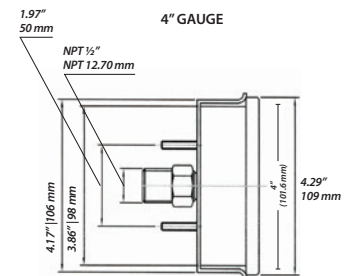
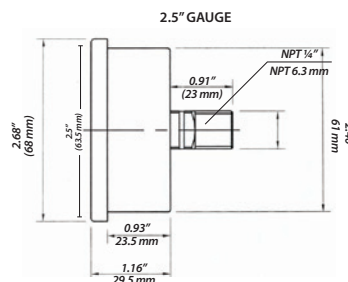
HYDRONIX PG SERIES PRESSURE GAUGES

are UV resistant, high quality pressure gauges designed with the OEM in mind. From the high grade synthetic fluid used, to our special chrome plated stems, we have designed a gauge that is not only accurate but durable.

HYDRONIX PG SERIES PRESSURE GAUGES

have easy-to-read two-tone dials printed in bold UV resistant ink for ease of legibility even after extensive exposure to direct sunlight. Every gauge is tested for accuracy and leakage. Hydronix PG Series pressure gauges are designed for demanding applications internationally such as Reverse Osmosis, oil refining, chemical, food processing plants, water treatment just to name a few.

PG SERIES SPECIFICATIONS		
	Part Number	Description
LOWER MOUNT	PG25100L	2.5" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-100 psi, (7 kg/cm ²), 1/4" NPT
	PG25160L	2.5" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-160 psi, (12 kg/cm ²), 1/4" NPT
	PG25200L	2.5" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-200 psi, (14 kg/cm ²), 1/4" NPT
	PG25300L	2.5" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-300 psi, (20 kg/cm ²), 1/4" NPT
CENTER BACK MOUNT	PG15150B	1.5" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-150 psi, (10 kg/cm ²), 1/4" NPT, Back Flange
	PG25100B	2.5" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-100 psi, (7 kg/cm ²), 1/4" NPT, Back Flange
	PG25160B	2.5" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-160 psi, (12 kg/cm ²), 1/4" NPT, Back Flange
	PG25300B	2.5" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-300 psi, (20 kg/cm ²), 1/4" NPT, Back Flange
	PG40100B	4" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-100 psi, (7 kg/cm ²), 1/2" NPT, Back Flange, no logo
	PG40300B	4" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-300 psi, (20 kg/cm ²), 1/2" NPT, Back Flange, no logo
	PGS40100B	4" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-100 psi, (7 kg/cm ²), 1/2" NPT, Back Flange, no logo
PGS40300B	4" Stainless Steel Gauge, 0-300 psi, (20 kg/cm ²), 1/2" NPT, Back Flange, no logo	





HBBH Series Stainless Steel Filter Housings

HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ HBBH SERIES BAND CLAMP FILTER HOUSINGS provide exceptional performance and deliver durability, quality and price.

HYDROSCIENTIFIC™ HBBH SERIES BAND CLAMP FILTER HOUSINGS come with Stainless Steel internals as a standard feature, are a lower cost and a better choice compared to plastic housings.

Features

- 304 and 316 Stainless Steel available.
- Electropolished as a standard feature on all models.
- Band Clamp Design for Fast / Easy / Safe Operation.
- Stainless Steel internals.
- Accepts Big Bubba® Style Cartridges.
- Electropolished and Bead Blasted Standard Finishes
- Clean and Dirty standard Drains on all models

Applications

- Residential, Commercial and Industrial
- Cooling Tower Filtration
- Whole House Filtration
- Process Water
- Well Water
- Small Community Compliance
- Industrial Waste Water Treatment

Materials of Construction

Housing Shell:	304 or 316 stainless steel
Band Clamp Lid Closure:	304 or 316 stainless steel
Vent and Drain Plugs:	304 or 316 stainless steel
Heavy Duty Mounting Legs:	304 or 316 stainless steel
O-Ring / Gasket:	EPDM - FDA Grade (Viton, Silicone and EPR Options)

Operational Data

- Max. Working Pressure: 150 psi at 250 °F (10.3 bar at 121 °C)
- Max. Operating Temperature: 250 °F (121 °C)

Copyright © 2024 HydroScientific, All Rights Reserved.

*Big Bubba is a registered trademark of WATTS Water Quality and Conditioning Products, LLC / WATTS Regulator Company 815 Chestnut Street, North Andover, MA 01845 USA. HydroScientific is not affiliated in any way with any of the WATTS companies and any reference to the Big Bubba trademark is strictly for identification purposes.

HBBH SERIES - BAND CLAMP FILTER HOUSING SPECIFICATIONS

Part Number	Description	Ports (In/Out)	Drains	Vents	Max. Flow Rate (gpm)
HBBH-304	HydroScientific™ HBBH 304 SS Filter Housing: 2" FNPT INLET/OUTLET, 1/2" DRAIN	2" FNPT	1" FNPT	1/4" FNPT	150
HBBH-316	HydroScientific™ HBBH 316 SS Filter Housing: 2" FNPT INLET/OUTLET, 1/2" DRAIN	2" FNPT	1" FNPT	1/4" FNPT	150

HBBC SERIES CARTRIDGE FILTER SPECIFICATIONS

	HBBC-150-P Pleated	HBBC-150-D Depth	HBBC-150-ACP Activated Carbon
Media	PP	PP	ACTIVATED CARBON
End caps	PP + FG	PP + FG	PP
Center tubes	PP	PP	PP
Maximum flow rate (GPM)	150	100	15
Maximum temperature	125° F (52° C)	125° F (52° C)	125° F (52° C)
Maximum ΔP (psi)	30	40	30
Chemical resistance	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	NOT A FACTOR (FOR WATER)
Length (media)	26-1/4"	26-1/4"	26-1/4"
O-rings (dual)	EPDM	EPDM	EPDM
Shipping weight (lbs.)	5	5	7
Carton dimensions	7" X 7" X 31"	7" X 7" X 31"	7" X 7" X 31"
Micron ratings	1 A, 1, 5, 20, 50, 1 50	1, 5, 20, 50	5

PFM Series / AFM Series/ IFM Series

Panel Mount/Panel Mount Adjustable/Inline Flow meters

HYDRONIX PFM/AFM/IFM SERIES FLOW METERS

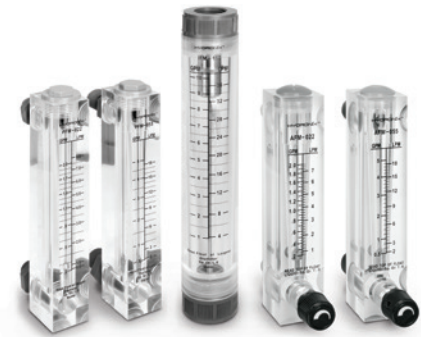
have easy-to-read scales, silk screened onto the acrylic bodies, that are extremely accurate. With our durable, attractive, low cost construction, and practically unbreakable bodies, you will soon make these your flow meters of choice.

Materials of Construction

- Body: Acrylic, Plastic
- O-Rings: EPDM
- Connections: Polypropylene
- Guide: 304 Stainless Steel
- Float: 304 Stainless Steel

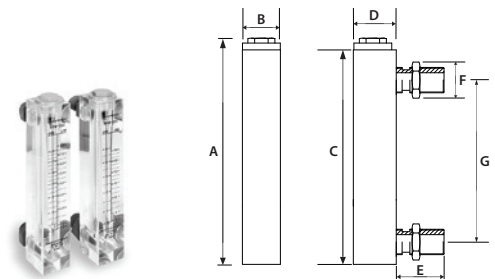
Operational Data

- Max Pressure: 120 psi (827 KPA)
- Accuracy: +/-5%
- Max. Temperature: 120° F (49° C)



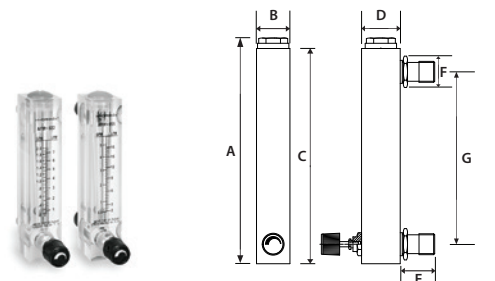
PFM, AFM & IFM Series

PFM SERIES SPECIFICATIONS									
Part Number	Calibration		Dimension Data (Inches)						
	GPM	LPM*	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
PFM-011	0.1~1	0.5~4	8.50	1.26	8.11	1.46	1.30	1.18	6.50
PFM-022	0.2~2	0.8~8	8.50	1.26	8.11	1.46	1.30	1.18	6.50
PFM-055	0.5~5	2~18	8.50	1.26	8.11	1.46	1.30	1.18	6.50
PFM-210	2~10	4~40	9.17	1.54	8.66	1.73	1.93	1.26	6.50
PFM-216	2~16	8~60	9.17	1.77	8.66	1.81	1.93	1.57	6.50
PFM-424	4~24	10~100	9.96	1.73	9.45	1.97	1.89	1.57	6.89
PFM-535	5~35	10~130	9.96	1.73	9.45	1.97	1.89	1.57	6.89



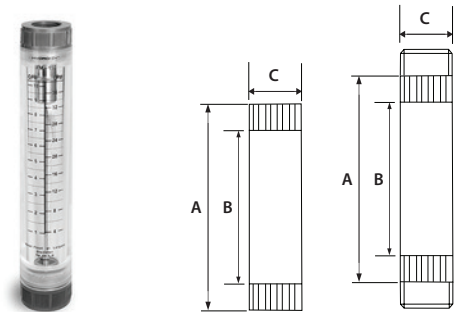
PFM - Panel Mount

AFM SERIES SPECIFICATIONS									
Part Number	Calibration		Dimension Data (Inches)						
	GPM	LPM*	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
AFM-011	0.1~1	0.5~4	8.50	1.26	8.11	1.46	1.30	1.18	6.50
AFM-022	0.2~2	0.8~8	8.50	1.26	8.11	1.46	1.30	1.18	6.50
AFM-055	0.5~5	2~18	8.50	1.26	8.11	1.46	1.30	1.18	6.50
AFM-210	2~10	4~40	9.17	1.54	8.66	1.73	1.93	1.26	6.50
AFM-216	2~16	8~60	9.17	1.77	8.66	1.81	1.93	1.57	6.50
AFM-624	6~24	20~100	9.96	1.73	9.45	1.97	1.89	1.57	6.89
AFM-1035	10~35	30~130	9.96	1.73	9.45	1.97	1.89	1.57	6.89



AFM - Adjustable Mount

IFM SERIES SPECIFICATIONS					
Part Number	Calibration		Dimension Data (Inches)		
	GPM	LPM*	A	B	C
IFM-011	0.1~1	0.5~4	8.27	7.09	1.26
IFM-022	0.2~2	1~7	8.27	7.09	1.26
IFM-055	0.5~5	1.8~18	8.27	7.09	1.26
IFM-110	1~10	4~36	10.94	9.29	1.77
IFM-220	2~20	10~70	10.43	9.25	2.01
IFM-530	5~30	20~110	10.43	9.25	2.01
IFM-2060	20~60	80~220	12.05	9.25	2.01
IFM-20100	20~100	80~360	13.39	10.63	2.95
IFM-40120	40~120	150~450	13.39	10.63	2.95
IFM-50150	50~150	190~560	13.39	10.63	2.95
IFM-60200	60~200	220~750	13.39	10.63	2.95



IFM - Inline Style

Flow meters are tested and calibrated for water only. Although they may be suitable for other liquids, Hydronix will not guarantee them. *Values based on range printed on Flow meters.

AQUATROL



PRESSURE TANKS



MEDIA



DOSING PUMPS

AQUATROLTM
WATER CONDITIONING
CONTROL PRODUCTS



Certified to
NSF/ANSI Standard 61 for
materials requirements only.

COMPONENT

Benefits

- Cost Effective Reliability
- Easy Handling and Installation
- Standard and Tripod Base
- NSF/ANSI Standard 61 Certified
- Outstanding Performance and Durability

Operating Parameters

- Maximum Operating Pressure: 150 psi (10.5 bar)
- Maximum Operating Temperature: 120° F (49° C)
- Min. Temperature: 34° F (1° C)
- Max. Vacuums: 140 mmHg (5.5" Hg)

Design Parameters

- Cycle Test
- Safety Factor

AQUATROL™ PRESSURE TANKS

offer a reliable and cost-effective alternative for all of your light residential to heavy-duty commercial applications. Aquatrol tanks are available in a variety of sizes ranging from 0713 to 6383 and all tanks are NSF/ANSI Standard 61 certified. Aquatrol proudly offers a 10 year warranty on tanks from 6" – 13" (5 year warranty on all tanks from 14" - 63").

AQUATROL™ PRESSURE TANKS

provide outstanding performance and durability characteristics while giving you exceptional cost saving benefits. With Aquatrol there really is no need to go with a higher priced alternative.

THIS VESSEL IS ONLY APPROVED FOR WATER PRESSURE USE. ALL OTHER USES OR SOLUTIONS TO BE USED MUST BE APPROVED BY MANUFACTURER.

Do not use for Pneumatic or Hydro-Pneumatic application. VESSEL MUST NOT BE EXPOSED TO TEMPERATURE BELOW -29°C (-20°F)

DO NOT EXCEED SPECIFICATIONS

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

Connections

- 2.5", 4", 6" Connections
- Top, Top and Bottom
- Threaded and Flange

Materials of Construction

- Polyethylene inner shell: 7" - 36"
- FRP: 40" - 63"

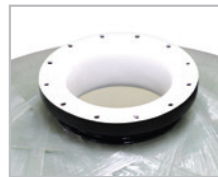
Warranty

- 10 Year Warranty for 6" - 13" vessels
- 5 Year Warranty for 14" - 63" vessels

Safety Factors

- 100,000 Cycle Test without leaks
- Safety Factor 4:1 (Minimum burst at 600 psi)

For Terms & Conditions refer to Appendix | iv





AT Series Pressure Tanks Chart

	Part Number	Size (Diameter X Height)		Height Without Base		Height With Base		Characteristics		Total Volume		Capacity (Media) †
		Inches	mm	Inches	mm	Inches	mm	Connection	Color	Gallons	Liters	Ft ³
6"	AT-0618BL-25T	6 x 18	152 x 457	18.03	458	18.23	463	2.5" T	Blue	1.8	6.8	0.30
	AT-0713BL-25T	7 x 13	177 x 330	13.03	331	13.19	335	2.5" T	Blue	1.9	7.2	0.15
7"	AT-0713BK-25T	7 x 13	177 x 330	13.03	331	13.19	335	2.5" T	Black	1.9	7.2	0.15
	AT-0717BK-25T	7 x 17	177 x 431	17.01	432	17.20	437	2.5" T	Black	2.5	9.5	0.30
	AT-0717BL-25T	7 x 17	177 x 431	17.01	432	17.20	437	2.5" T	Blue	2.5	9.5	0.30
	AT-0735BL-25T	7 x 35	177 x 889	35.08	891	35.28	896	2.5" T	Blue	5.2	19.7	0.50
	AT-0744BL-25T	7 x 44	177 x 1117	44.02	1118	44.21	1123	2.5" T	Blue	6.4	24.2	0.60
8"	AT-0817BL-25T	8 x 17	203 x 431	17.01	432	17.20	437	2.5" T	Blue	2.9	11.0	0.33
	AT-0835BL-25T	8 x 35	203 x 889	35.08	891	35.31	897	2.5" T	Blue	6.6	25.0	0.55
	AT-0844BL-25T	8 x 44	203 x 1117	44.02	1118	44.17	1122	2.5" T	Blue	8.7	32.9	0.75
	AT-0844BK-25T	8 x 44	203 x 1117	44.02	1118	44.17	1122	2.5" T	Black	8.7	32.9	0.75
9"	AT-0935BL-25T	9 x 35	228 x 889	35.08	891	35.35	898	2.5" T	Blue	8.3	31.4	0.80
	AT-0948BL-25T	9 x 48	228 x 1219	48.07	1221	48.35	1228	2.5" T	Blue	12.7	48.1	1.00
	AT-0948BK-25T	9 x 48	228 x 1219	48.07	1221	48.35	1228	2.5" T	Black	12.7	48.1	1.00
10"	AT-1017BL-25T	10 x 17	254 x 431	16.97	431	17.09	434	2.5" T	Blue	4.4	16.7	0.50
	AT-1017BK-25T	10 x 17	254 x 431	16.97	431	17.09	434	2.5" T	Black	4.4	16.7	0.50
	AT-1035BK-25T	10 x 35	254 x 889	35.08	891	35.16	893	2.5" T	Black	10.2	38.6	0.75
	AT-1035BL-25T	10 x 35	254 x 889	35.08	891	35.16	893	2.5" T	Blue	10.2	38.6	0.75
	AT-1044BL-25T	10 x 44	254 x 1117	44.02	1118	44.13	1121	2.5" T	Blue	13.1	49.6	1.00
	AT-1054BK-25T	10 x 54	254 x 1371	54.25	1378	54.37	1381	2.5" T	Black	16.4	62.1	1.50
	AT-1054BL-25T	10 x 54	254 x 1371	54.25	1378	54.37	1381	2.5" T	Blue	16.4	62.1	1.50
12"	AT-1248BL-25T	12 x 48	304 x 1219	48.43	1230	48.98	1244	2.5" T	Blue	21.0	79.5	1.60
	AT-1252BL-25T	12 x 52	304 x 1320	52.13	1324	52.68	1338	2.5" T	Blue	22.2	84.0	1.75
	AT-1252BK-25T	12 x 52	304 x 1320	52.13	1324	52.68	1338	2.5" T	Black	22.2	84.0	1.75
	AT-1265BL-25T	12 x 65	304 x 1651	63.8	1621	65.6	1666	2.5" T	Blue	28.0	106.0	1.85
13"	AT-1354BL-25T	13 x 54	330 x 1371	54	1384	55.3	1405	2.5" T	Blue	27.5	104.1	2.00
	AT-1354BK-25T	13 x 54	330 x 1371	54	1384	55.3	1405	2.5" T	Black	27.5	104.1	2.00
14"	AT-1465BL-25T	14 x 65	355 x 1651	63.8	1621	65.6	1666	2.5" T	Blue	40.6	153.7	3.00
	AT-1465BK-25T	14 x 65	355 x 1651	63.8	1621	65.6	1666	2.5" T	Black	40.6	153.7	3.00
	AT-1465BL-4T	14 x 65	355 x 1651	63.8	1621	65.6	1666	4" T	Blue	40.6	153.7	3.00
16"	AT-1665BL-25T	16 x 65	406 x 1651	63.8	1621	64.6	1641	2.5" T	Blue	49.0	185.5	4.00
	AT-1665BK-25T	16 x 65	406 x 1651	63.8	1621	64.6	1641	2.5" T	Black	49.0	185.5	4.00
	AT-1665BL-4T	16 x 65	406 x 1651	63.8	1621	64.6	1641	4" T	Blue	49.0	185.5	4.00
	AT-1665NA-4T4B	16 x 65	406 x 1651	63.8	1621	64.6	1641	4" T 4" B	Natural	49.0	185.5	4.00
18"	AT-1865NA-4T	18 x 65	457 x 1651	63.8	1621	72.2	1834	4" T	Natural	66.7	252.5	5.00
	AT-1865NA-4T4B	18 x 65	457 x 1651	63.8	1621	72.2	1834	4" T 4" B	Natural	66.7	252.5	5.00
21"	AT-2162NA-4T	21 x 62	533 x 1574	63	1600	72.5	1842	4" T	Natural	88.0	333.1	7.00
	AT-2162NA-4T4B	21 x 62	533 x 1574	63	1600	72.5	1842	4" T 4" B	Natural	88.0	333.1	7.00
24"	AT-2472NA-4T	24 x 72	609 x 1828	72.05	1830	79.5	2019	4" T	Natural	126.8	479.9	10.00
	AT-2472NA-4T4B	24 x 72	609 x 1828	72.05	1830	79.5	2019	4" T 4" B	Natural	126.8	479.9	10.00
30"	AT-3072NA-4T	30 x 72	762 x 1828	72.05	1830	79.5	2019	4" T	Natural	195.5	740.0	15.00
	AT-3072NA-4T4B	30 x 72	762 x 1828	72.05	1830	79.5	2019	4" T 4" B	Natural	195.5	740.0	15.00
36"	AT-3672NA-4T	36 x 72	914 x 1828	72.05	1830	79.5	2019	4" T	Natural	283.0	1071.2	20.00
	AT-3672NA-4T4B	36 x 72	914 x 1828	72.05	1830	79.5	2019	4" T 4" B	Natural	283.0	1071.2	20.00
	AT-3672NA-6T6B	36 x 72	914 x 1828	76.38	1940	89.0	2260	6" T 6" B	Natural	283.0	1071.2	20.00
	AT-3694NA-6T6B	36 x 94	914 x 2388	84.25	2140	94.5	2400	6" T 6" B	Natural	318.0	1203.6	30.00
42"	AT-4272NA-6T6B	42 x 72	1066 x 1828	72.05	1830	89.4	2270	6" T 6" B	Natural	290.6	1099.9	30.00
48"	AT-4872NA-6T6B	48 x 72	1219 x 1828	70.91	1801	81.1	2060	6" T 6" B	Natural	477.7	1808.1	40.00
	AT-4894NA-6T6B	48 x 94	1219 x 2387	83.07	2110	94.5	2400	6" T 6" B	Natural	657.1	2487.1	40.00
60"	AT-6094NA-6T6B	60 x 94	1524 x 2387	83.07	2110	94.5	2400	6" T 6" B	Natural	710.2	2688.1	60.00
	AT-60110NA-6T6B	60 x 110	1524 x 2794	98.82	2510	110.2	2800	6" T 6" B	Natural	896.2	3392.1	75.00
63"	AT-6370NA-6T6B	63 x 70	1600 x 1778	70.08	1780	82.7	2100	6" T 6" B	Natural	687.0	2600.3	60.00
	AT-6383NA-6T6B	63 x 83	1600 x 2108	81.89	2080	94.5	2400	6" T 6" B	Natural	832.3	3150.3	70.00

LEGEND: T = Top B = Bottom
4 = 4" 6 = 6"

Colors Options : BL - Blue
BK - Black
NA - Natural



THIS VESSEL IS ONLY APPROVED FOR WATER PRESSURE USE. ALL OTHER USES OR SOLUTIONS TO BE USED MUST BE APPROVED BY MANUFACTURER.

DO NOT USE FOR PNEUMATIC OR HYDRO-PNEUMATIC APPLICATION. VESSEL MUST NOT BE EXPOSED TO TEMPERATURE BELOW -29 °C (-20 °F)

† The listed resin volume are nominal values and are subject to change based on user preference and experience.

* For complete installation and handling instructions, please visit: https://aquatroltech.com/dl/manuals/AT_Tanks_Manual.pdf

BT/CS SERIES

Brine Tanks



AQUATROL™ BT/CS SERIES BRINE TANKS

Aquatrol BT/CS Series Brine Tanks are durable tanks made to provide you with years of service. With their ¼" thick tank wall* Aquatrol Brine Tanks will not bulge or crack easily and offer true heavy duty performance.

AQUATROL™ BT/CS SERIES BRINE TANKS

Aquatrol BT/CS Series Brine tanks are molded from durable polyethylene and are chemical resistant. All tanks come standard with a heavy duty salt plate, brine well, cap, safety float and air check valve. Aquatrol Brine Tanks can be used in residential, commercial and industrial applications making them an attractive product of choice for industry professionals everywhere.



BT-1840-145

BT-1633-100S

BT SERIES SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Tank Volume	
		gal	L
BT-1633-100S	Aquatrol 1633, 100L brine tank complete, Black, Square	26.4	100
BT-1833-100	Aquatrol 1833, 100L brine tank complete, Black, Round	26.4	100
BT-1840-145	Aquatrol 1840, 145L brine tank complete, Black, Round	38.3	145
BT-2450-350	Aquatrol 350L brine tank complete, Natural	92.4	350
BT-3050-500	Aquatrol 500L brine tank complete, Natural	132.1	500
BT-3948-1000	Aquatrol 1000L brine tank complete, Natural	264.1	1000
BT-4260-1500	Aquatrol 1500L brine tank complete, Natural	396.2	1500
BT-5060-2000	Aquatrol 2000L brine tank complete, Natural	528.3	2000

* Model BT-2450 -350 and larger.

CS SERIES SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Tank Volume	
		gal	L
CS-WB10	Aquatrol 100L brine tank complete, White / Black	26.4	100



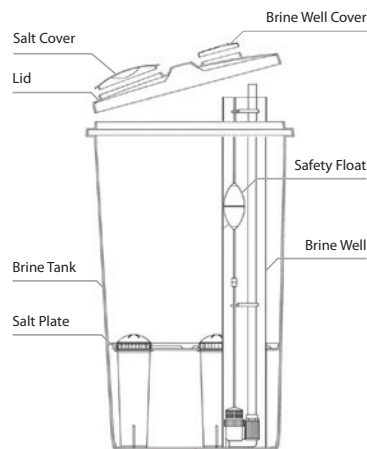
BT-2450-350

Materials of Construction

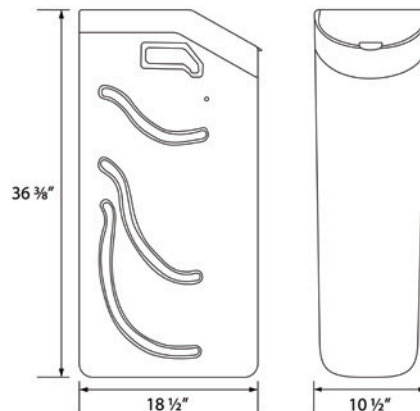
- Polyethylene

Benefits

- Chemical Resistant
- Heavy duty performance
- Includes: Heavy duty salt plate, Brine well, Cap and Safety float and air check valve
- Can be used in a variety of applications



BT-2450-350



CS-WB10



CS-WB10



CARBON GAC

Coconut Shell Granular Activated Carbon



Tested and certified by NSF International to ANSI/NSF Standard 61 for material requirements only.



Applications

- Water purification
- Wastewater treatment
- Industrial chemical purification.

Product Specifications

- Flow Rate of Regenerate Solution: 17.6 - 26.4 gpm (4 - 6 m/hr)
- Iodine Number, mg/g: 1000 (min)
- Ash, wt%: 4.0 (max)
- Moisture (As Packaged), wt%: 5 (max)
- Density (Apparent), g/cc: 0.48 (min)
- Hardness Number: 95 (min)
- 12 US Mesh [1.70 mm], wt%: 5 (max)
- < 40 US Mesh [0.425 mm] (PAN), wt%: 4 (max)

AQUATROL™ MED-GCS SERIES COCONUT SHELL GRANULAR ACTIVATED CARBON

is a high quality coconut shell activated carbon for the removal of dissolved organic contaminants from water, wastewater and process liquids. The list of contaminants include taste and odor compounds, organic color, total organic carbon (TOC) and industrial chemicals such as chlorinated solvents (PCE, TCE).

AQUATROL™ MED-GCS SERIES COCONUT SHELL GRANULAR ACTIVATED CARBON

is produced under controlled conditions through high temperature steam activation. Its pore structure enables it to be used for adsorption of both high and low molecule weight impurities from water and diverse liquids. Especially effective for adsorbing trace organic compounds such as vinyl chloride, MTBE, methylene chloride and trihalomethanes/disinfection by-products.

AQUATROL™ MED-GCS-1240 & MED-GCS-830

is certified to NSF/ANSI 61 standard and complies with the requirements for activated carbon as defined by the Food Chemicals Codex (FCC) (8th Edition) published by the U.S. Pharmacopeia.

MED-GCS SERIES SPECIFICATIONS	
Part Number	Description
MED-GCS-1240	Aquatrol™ Coconut Shell Activated Carbon, 12 x 40, 1 cu. ft. Bag
MED-GCS-1240/CT	Aquatrol™ Coconut Shell Activated Catalytic Carbon, 12 x 40, 1 cu. ft. Bag
MED-GCS-830	Aquatrol™ Coconut Shell Activated Carbon, 8 x 30, 1 cu. ft. Bag

CATION RESIN

Ion Exchange Resin

AQUATROL™ MED-CAT100E/100FMR/110E CATION RESIN

provide a high purity, premium cation resin designed for the treatment of foods, beverages, potable waters, and water used in the processing of food. AQUATROL™ MED-CAT100E, MED-CAT100E-FMR and MED-CAT110E resin are a high grade resin which complies with the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (USFDA) CFR 21, Title 173.25 for use in the treatment of foods for human consumption.

ION EXCHANGE RESIN SPECIFICATIONS	
Part Number	Description
MED-CAT100E	Aquatrol™ Strong Acid Cation Resin, 1 cu. ft. Bag
MED-CAT100E-FMR	Aquatrol™ Strong Acid Cation Fine Mesh Resin, 1 Cu. Ft.
MED-CAT110E	Aquatrol™ Strong Acid Cation Resin 10%, 1 cu. ft. Bag

Product Specifications

- Flow Rate of Regenerate Solution: 17.6 - 26.4 gpm (4 - 6 M/Hr)
- Operating Flow Rate: 44 - 198 gpm (10 - 45 M/Hr)
- Rinse Flow Rate: 44 - 88 gpm (10 - 20 M/Hr)
- Regenerate Contact Time: 30 - 60 Min
- Rinse Time: 30 Min
- Crosslink: 8%

International Equivalents

- Amberlite SR1L (American)
- Diaion SK-1 (Japan)
- Dowex HCR-SS (American)
- Lewatit S100 (German)
- Purolite C100, C100E (England)



Tested and certified by NSF International to ANSI/NSF Standard 44 for material requirements only.

Applications

This product is mainly used for softening hard water and preparing pure and high purity water. In addition, it is used in separation and purification of trace elements as well as hydro-metallurgy and pharmaceutical industry.

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org



* 1 BV (Bed Volume) = 1 m3 solution per m3 resin (1BV/h = 0.125 gpm/ft3)

MIXED BED RESIN

AQUATROL™ MB6040SG MIXED BED RESIN

is a semi-conductor grade ion exchange mixed bed resin which has been designed for numerous applications, including final polishing in the highest purity water treatment applications. The AQUATROL™ MB6040SG Mixed Bed Resin is a pre-mixed resin product composed of an equivalent mixture of high capacity, fully regenerated strong acid, and strong base gel type ion exchange resins.

MIXED BED RESIN SPECIFICATIONS	
Part Number	Description
MED-MB6040SG	Aquatrol™ High Purity Mixed Bed Resin, 1 Cu. Ft. Bag

Product Specifications

- Flow Rate of Regenerate Solution: 17.6 - 26.4 gpm (4 - 6 M/Hr)
- Max. operating temperature: 140 °F (60 °C)
- Feed water temperature: 60 to 77 °F (15 to 25 °C)
- Min. bed depth: 3 feet (900 mm)
- Service flow rate: 30 to 50 BV*/h

Recommended Influent Water Quality

- Inlet Resistivity: > 17 MΩ.cm
- Inlet Silica: < 2 ppb
- Inlet Total Organic Carbon: < 15 ppb

MIXED BED RESIN



AQUATROL™ MB90IG MIXED BED RESIN

is an Industrial Grade H/OH Ion Exchange Resin composed of Gaussian, Gel, Strong Acid Cation and Strong Base Anion Exchange Resins for Industrial Demineralization Applications. Aquatrol MB9IG Mixed Bed Resin is ready-to-use, fully regenerated, non-regenerable, and pre-mixed resin with high cationic exchange capacity. The pre-mixed resin allows for faster initial rinse-up prior to service and minimizes rinse wastewater volume.



MIXED BED RESIN SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	
MED-MB9IG	Aquatrol™ Industrial Grade Mixed Bed Resin	
Properties	Cation H ⁺	Anion OH ⁻
Copolymer	Styrene-divinylbenzene	Styrene-divinylbenzene
Matrix	Gel	Gel
Functional Group	Sulfonic Acid	Trimethylammonium
Type	Strong Acid Cation	Strong Base Anion, Type 1
Physical Form	Amber Golden Light Translucent Beads	Amber Golden Light Translucent Beads
Volume Ratio	47 – 54%	53 – 46%
Particle Size	<300um < 5.0%	-

These properties are typical but do not constitute specifications.

Product Specifications

- PH Range: 2-12
- Max. operating temperature: 140 °F (60 °C)
- Feed water temperature: 41 to 140 °F (5 to 60 °C)
- Min. bed depth: 1.97 feet (600 mm)
- Service flow rate: 8 to 40 BV*/h

* 1 BV (Bed Volume) = 1 m3 solution per m3 resin
(1BV/h = 0.125 gpm/ft3)

ADP Series Chemical Dosing Pump

AQUATROL™ CHEMDOSE CHEMICAL DOSING PUMPS

are not only reliable, quiet and completely enclosed, the housing is chemical resistant and provides outstanding protection in outdoor or indoor applications. With its durable Teflon diaphragm and PTFE pump head you can rest assured that it will provide years of service with little to no maintenance. Stroke length and stroke speed can be manually adjusted and standard priming without removing tubing makes it easy to put into operation.

AQUATROL™ CHEMDOSE CHEMICAL DOSING PUMPS

give you the flexibility to dose from 6 gpd to 38 gpd with one single pump. This offers greater versatility and convenience for a broad range of applications and puts you in control of your product applications with one single unit.



CHEMICAL DOSING PUMP - SPECIFICATIONS	
Part Number	Description
ADP-01141-1	AQUATROL™ Dosing Pump, 110v, 60/50hz
ADP-01141-2	AQUATROL™ Dosing Pump, 220v, 60/50hz

CHEMICAL DOSING PUMP PARTS - SPECIFICATIONS	
Part Number	Description
ADP-KOPKIT	Diaphragm and Head with Check Valves (output and inlet)
ADP-TUBKIT	AQUATROL™ Dosing Pump Tubing and Valves Replace Kit

Materials of Construction

- LIQUID ENDS MATERIALS:
- Diaphragm: TEFLON
 - Pump head: PVC, PP, SS316, PTFE
 - Filter: PP
 - Injection valve: PP (G1/2")
 - Suction tube: PVC, PE, PTFE
 - Delivery tube: PVC, PE, PTFE
 - Seals: FPM
 - Suction and the delivery valve: PVC, PP, SS316, PTFE

Operational Data

- Max. Capacity: 38 gpd (144 lpd)
- Pressure: 72.5 psi (5 bar)
- Power: 40 W
- Voltage: 110V or 220 V
- Hertz: 50/60 Hz
- Flow: 1.6 gal/h (6 l/h)
- Max. Temperature: 104° F (40° C)
- Stroke per minute: 180
- Suction: 2 m
- IP55 protection
- Anticorrosive plastic casing
- Manual stroke frequency control
- Product Weight: 4.85 lbs (2.2 kg)

The pump should be used to dose the liquid which has been expressly designed to dose. Chemical compatibility of this pump with the following solutions is rated as good. For chemicals not listed, please contact your local representative or the factory.

Aquatrol will not be held responsible for damage deriving from improper use of the pump.

Chemical compatibility

The pump should be used to dose the liquid which has been expressly designed to dose. Chemical compatibility of this pump with the following solutions is rated as good. For chemicals not listed, please contact your local representative or the factory.

- Alum
- Calcium Hypochlorite
- Muriatic Acid (5% Hydrochloric Acid)
- Polyphosphates
- Potassium Permanganate, 10%
- Sodium Bicarbonate
- Sodium Carbonate
- Sodium Hydroxide
- Sodium Hypochlorite
- Sodium Hexametaphosphate
- Sodium Phosphate
- Sodium Thiosulfate
- Vinegar

Any other liquids should be confirmed with the manufacturer for suitability before use. Use of different liquids is considered improper and can represent a danger to the user and equipment. Improper liquids can damage the pump material can damage the pump or the operator. Aquatrol can help the user select the pump according to the characteristics of the liquid.

2



TW SERIES / HLP SERIES

HYDRON™ Membrane Elements
Residential / Light Commercial



HYDRON Membrane Elements

are a reliable alternative for your Residential/Light Commercial and small system membrane needs. HYDRON Membranes are manufactured in a State-of-the-Art, ISO-9001-2000 certified automatic rolling facility, providing you with a precise and advanced membrane element that not only delivers an attractive cost to benefit ratio, but also gives you a membrane that has consistently of high quality and performance.



HYDRON Membrane Elements

can be used in a variety of small size system applications, such as household water purification, laboratory, hydroponics, hospital, and many other applications where a reliable, performance membrane is needed.

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org



This Membrane is Tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF / ANSI Standard 58 for material requirements only.

COMPONENT



This Membrane is Tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF / ANSI Standard 61 for material requirements only.

COMPONENT

TW MEMBRANE SPECIFICATIONS - RESIDENTIAL / LIGHT COMMERCIAL				
Model	Part Number	Applied Pressure psi (bar)	Average Permeated Flow gpd (m ³ /d)	Stable Rejection Rate (%)
1.8"	TW-1812-50	60 (4.1)	50 (0.19)	97.5
	TW-1812-75	60 (4.1)	75 (0.28)	97.5
2.0"	TW-2012-100	60 (4.1)	100 (0.38)	95.0
	TW-2012-150	60 (4.1)	150 (0.57)	95.0
	TW-2012-200	60 (4.1)	150 (0.57)	95.0
	TW-2012-250	60 (4.1)	150 (0.57)	95.0
3.0"	TW-3012	60 (4.1)	300 (1.14)	95.0
	TW-3012-600	60 (4.1)	300 (1.14)	95.0

HLP MEMBRANE SPECIFICATIONS - LIGHT COMMERCIAL				
Model	Part Number	Applied Pressure psi (bar)	Average Permeated Flow gpd (m ³ /d)	Stable Rejection Rate (%)
2.5"	HLP-2521	150 (10.3)	300 (1.3)	99.0
	HLP-2540	150 (10.3)	750 (2.84)	99.0
4"	HLP-4021	150 (10.3)	1000 (3.8)	98.0

TW SERIES

MEMBRANE TYPE	Polyamide Compound	
TESTING CONDITIONS		
› Testing Pressure	60 psi	(0.41 MPa) (4.1 bar)
› Temperature of Testing Solution	77 °F	(25 °C)
› Concentration of Testing Solution (NaCl)	250 ppm	
› pH Value of Testing Solution	7.5	
› Recovery Rate of Single Membrane Element	15%	
EXTREME OPERATION CONDITIONS		
› Max. Working Pressure	300 psi	(2.07 MPa) (20.7 bar)
› Max. Feedwater Temperature	113°F	(45 °C)
› Max. Feedwater SDI	5	
› Single Membrane Max. Pressure Drop	10 psi	(0.07 MPa) (0.7 bar)
› Residual chlorine Concentration of Feedwater	<0.1 ppm	
› pH Range of Feedwater during Continuous Operation	3~10	
› pH Range of Feedwater during Chemical Cleaning	2~12	
› Max. Temperature for Continuous Operation above pH 10	95 °F	(35°C)

HLP SERIES (HLP-2521, HLP-2540 AND HLP-4021)

MEMBRANE TYPE	Polyamide Compound	
TESTING CONDITIONS		
› Testing Pressure	150 psi	(1.03 MPa) (10.34 bar)
› Temperature of Testing Solution	77 °F	(25 °C)
› Concentration of Testing Solution (NaCl)	1500 ppm	
› pH Value of Testing Solution	7.5	
› Recovery Rate of Single Membrane Element	8%	
EXTREME OPERATION CONDITIONS		
› Max. Working Pressure	600 psi	(4.14 MPa) (41.4 bar)
› Max. Feedwater Temperature	113°F	(45 °C)
› Max. Feedwater SDI	5	
› Single Membrane Max. Pressure Drop	15 psi	(0.1 MPa) (1.03 bar)
› Residual chlorine Concentration of Feedwater	<0.1 ppm	
› pH Range of Feedwater during Continuous Operation	3~10	
› pH Range of Feedwater during Chemical Cleaning	2~12	
› Max. Temperature for Continuous Operation above pH 10	95 °F	(35°C)



This Membrane is Tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF / ANSI Standard 61 for material requirements only.

COMPONENT

**HLE-4040
MEMBRANE TYPE**

Polyamide Compound

TESTING CONDITIONS

- › Testing Pressure **100 psi (0.69 MPa) (6.9 bar)**
- › Temperature of Testing Solution **77 °F (25 °C)**
- › Concentration of Testing Solution (NaCl) **500 ppm**
- › pH Value of Testing Solution **7.5**
- › Recovery Rate of Single Membrane Element **15%**

EXTREME OPERATION CONDITIONS

- › Max. Working Pressure **600 psi (4.14 MPa) (41.4 bar)**
- › Max. Feedwater Flow **16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)**
- › Max. Feedwater Temperature **113 °F (45 °C)**
- › Max. Feedwater SDI **5**
- › Single Membrane Max. Pressure Drop **15 psi (0.1 MPa) (1.03 bar)**
- › Residual chlorine Concentration of Feedwater **<0.1 ppm**
- › pH Range of Feedwater during Continuous Operation **3~10**
- › pH Range of Feedwater during Chemical Cleaning **2~12**

**HLP-8040
MEMBRANE TYPE**

Polyamide Compound

TESTING CONDITIONS

- › Testing Pressure **150 psi (1.03 MPa) (10.3 bar)**
- › Temperature of Testing Solution **77 °F (25 °C)**
- › Concentration of Testing Solution (NaCl) **1500 ppm**
- › pH Value of Testing Solution **7.5**
- › Recovery Rate of Single Membrane Element **15%**

EXTREME OPERATION CONDITIONS

- › Max. Working Pressure **600 psi (4.14 MPa) (41.4 bar)**
- › Max. Feedwater Flow **75 gpm (17 m³/hr)**
- › Max. Feedwater Temperature **113 °F (45 °C)**
- › Max. Feedwater SDI **5**
- › Single Membrane Max. Pressure Drop **15 psi (0.1 MPa) (1.03 bar)**
- › Residual chlorine Concentration of Feedwater **<0.1 ppm**
- › pH Range of Feedwater during Continuous Operation **3~10**
- › pH Range of Feedwater during Chemical Cleaning **2~12**

BW, HLE & HLP SERIES

*HYDRON™ Membrane Elements
Commercial / Industrial*

HYDRON Commercial / Industrial Membrane Elements

with their hard shell fiberglass exterior provide outstanding performance for commercial / industrial systems. HYDRON Membranes are manufactured in a State-of-the-Art, ISO-9001-2000 certified automatic rolling facility which provides you with a precise and advanced membrane element. HYDRON Membranes not only deliver an attractive cost to benefit ratio, but also gives you a membrane that has consistently high quality and performance.

HYDRON Commercial / Industrial Membrane Elements

can be used in a variety of mid sized commercial/industrial applications, such as car wash, bottling, manufacturing, water stores, food processing, and many other applications where a reliable, performance membrane is needed.

BW MEMBRANE SPECIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL / INDUSTRIAL

Model	Part Number	Applied Pressure psi (bar)	Average Permeated Flow gpd (m³/d)	Stable Rejection Rate (%)
4"	BW-4040	225 (15.5)	2400 (9.1)	99.5
8"	BW-8040	225 (15.5)	11500 (43.5)	99.5

HLE MEMBRANE SPECIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL

Model	Part Number	Applied Pressure psi (bar)	Average Permeated Flow gpd (m³/d)	Stable Rejection Rate (%)
4"	HLE-4040	100 (6.9)	2800 (10.6)	98.0

HLP MEMBRANE SPECIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL / INDUSTRIAL

Model	Part Number	Applied Pressure psi (bar)	Average Permeated Flow gpd (m³/d)	Stable Rejection Rate (%)
8"	HLP-8040	150 (10.3)	13000 (49.2)	98.0

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

**BW-4040 & BW-8040
MEMBRANE TYPE**

Polyamide Compound

TESTING CONDITIONS

- › Testing Pressure **225 psi (1.55 MPa) (15.5 bar)**
- › Temperature of Testing Solution **77 °F (25 °C)**
- › Concentration of Testing Solution (NaCl) **2000 ppm**
- › pH Value of Testing Solution **7.5**
- › Recovery Rate of Single Membrane Element **15%**

BW-4040

EXTREME OPERATION CONDITIONS

- › Max. Working Pressure **600 psi (4.14 MPa) (41.4 bar)**
- › Max. Feedwater Flow **16 gpm (3.6 m³/hr)**
- › Max. Feedwater Temperature **113 °F (45 °C)**
- › Max. Feedwater SDI **5**
- › Single Membrane Max. Pressure Drop **15 psi (0.1 MPa) (1.03 bar)**
- › Residual chlorine Concentration of Feedwater **<0.1 ppm**
- › pH Range of Feedwater during Continuous Operation **3~10**
- › pH Range of Feedwater during Chemical Cleaning **2~12**

BW-8040

EXTREME OPERATION CONDITIONS

- › Max. Working Pressure **600 psi (4.14 MPa) (41.4 bar)**
- › Max. Feedwater Flow **75 gpm (17 m³/hr)**
- › Max. Feedwater Temperature **113 °F (45 °C)**
- › Max. Feedwater SDI **5**
- › Single Membrane Max. Pressure Drop **15 psi (0.1 MPa) (1.03 bar)**
- › Residual chlorine Concentration of Feedwater **<0.1 ppm**
- › pH Range of Feedwater during Continuous Operation **3~10**
- › pH Range of Feedwater during Chemical Cleaning **2~12**

UHF SERIES

HYDRON™ Pro Series Ultra High Flow Commercial Membranes

HYDRON Pro Series Ultra High Flow Commercial Membranes

with their hard shell fiberglass exterior provide outstanding performance for commercial systems. HYDRON Membranes are manufactured in a State-of-the-Art, ISO-9001-2000 certified automatic rolling facility which provides you with a precise and advanced membrane element. HYDRON Membranes not only deliver an attractive cost to benefit ratio, but also gives you a membrane that has consistently high quality and performance.

HYDRON Pro Series Ultra High Flow Commercial Membranes

can be utilized in numerous applications and with diverse Reverse Osmosis systems at variable pressures. They are ideal for car washes, water stores, food processing or any other water treatment application where a smaller footprint is desired to optimize space and cost savings.

UHF-4040-PRO MEMBRANE SPECIFICATIONS - ULTRA HIGH FLOW COMMERCIAL				
Applied Pressure psi (bar)	Average Permeated Flow gpd (m3/d)	Stable Rejection Rate (%)	Active Membrane Area ft2 (m2)	Max. Feed Temp. °F (°C)
50 (3.4)	1500 (5.67)	96	135 (12.5)	113 (45)
150 (10.3)	5000 (18.9)	98	135 (12.5)	113 (45)

* For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org

UHF-4040

MEMBRANE TYPE

Polyamide Compound

TESTING CONDITIONS

› Testing Pressure A	50 psi	(0.34 MPa) (3.4 bar)
› Testing Pressure B	150 psi	(1.03 MPa) (10.3 bar)
› Temperature of Testing Solution	77 °F	(25 °C)
› Concentration of Testing Solution (NaCl)	500 ppm	
› pH Value of Testing Solution	7.5	
› Recovery Rate of Single Membrane Element	15%	

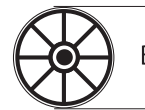
EXTREME OPERATION CONDITIONS

› Max. Working Pressure	600 psi	(4.14 MPa) (41.4 bar)
› Max. Feedwater Flow	16 gpm	(3.6 m³/hr)
› Max. Feedwater Temperature	113 °F	(45 °C)
› Max. Feedwater SDI	5	
› Single Membrane Max. Pressure Drop	15 psi	(0.1 MPa) (1.03 bar)
› Residual chlorine Concentration of Feedwater	<0.1 ppm	
› pH Range of Feedwater during Continuous Operation	3~10	
› pH Range of Feedwater during Chemical Cleaning	2~12	

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Under certain conditions, the presence of free chlorine and other oxidizing agents will cause premature membrane failure. Since oxidation damage is not covered under warranty, HYDRON recommends removing residual free chlorine by pre treatment prior to membrane exposure. Any specific application must be limited within the extreme operating conditions. We strongly recommend you to refer to the latest edition of technology manual and design guide prepared by HYDRON Membrane Technology or consult experts proficient in membrane technology. In case the customer fails to follow the operating conditions as specified in this manual, HYDRON Membrane Technology will assume no liability for all results. The permeate flow listed in the table is the average value. The permeate flow of single membrane element is within a tolerance not exceeding ±20% of nominal value. Discard the RO-filtered water produced during the first one hour after system start-up. During storage time and run time, it is strictly prohibited to dose any chemical medicament that may be harmful.

A = 40" (1016 mm)
B = 3.9" (99.7 mm)
C = 0.75" (19.1 mm)
D = 1.05" (26.7 mm)



This Membrane is Tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF / ANSI Standard 61 for material requirements only.

COMPONENT



To view our complete line of AQUATROL™
Valves, Tanks, Distributors, Hub & Laterals,
and Chemical Feed Pumps please visit:
www.aquatroltech.com



TRITON



REVERSE
OSMOSIS
WATER PURIFICATION SYSTEM



Product Specifications

- Electrical Power Supply: 220V - 1 PH
- Membrane Housing: Stainless Steel 304 or FRP (optional)
- Pump: Multistage Pump
- Solenoid valve: NC, 120V brass (BSV-34110V & BSV-10110V)
- Connectors: High Pressure Quick Connectors
- Flow Meters: Panel Mount 5 gpm/10 gpm/16 gpm (According to model)
- Pressure Gauges: 0-100 psi and 0-300 psi glycerine filled
- Waste Valve & Recirculation: Stainless Steel 316, Needle Valve (NV-125S316)
- Filter Housings: HF5-20BLBK34PR, HF45-10BLBK10PR & HF45-20BLBK10PR (According to model)
- Cartridge: 20", 5 Micron Polyspun Sediment
- Safety Device:
 - Selector Switch 2 positions (OFF/AUTO)
 - Electrical Contactor: 24 Amps
 - Thermal Relay: 24 Amps
 - Low Pressure Switch
 - Power indicator light: Green LED type
- Frame: Standard Steel with powder coated finish
- RO Membranes: Hydron: High Rejection Membrane (BW-4040)

MODEL:	ROS-IXC-15S-T	ROS-IXC-25S-T	ROS-IXC-35S-T	ROS-IXC-45S-T	ROS-IXC-65S-T
PRODUCTION (gpd)	2,100-2,400*	4,200- 4,800*	6,300-7,200*	8,400-9,600*	14,400-15,600*
MEMBRANE (Qty)	4" x 40" (1)	4" x 40" (2)	4" x 40" (3)	4" x 40" (4)	4" x 40" (6)
PRODUCT (gpm)	1.45 - 1.6	2.9 - 3.2	4.3 - 4.8	5.8 - 6.4	10 - 10.8
FEED FLOW (gpm)	5	8	10	20	25
% RECOVERY	50-60 %	50-60%	50-60 %	50-60 %	50-60 %
MAX. FLOW MULTISTAGE PUMP (gpm)	15	15	15	25	25
INLET PORT	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	1"
PRODUCT OUTLET PORT	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	1"
WASTE OUTLET PORT	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	1"
SYSTEM DIMENSIONS	20" x 28" x 60"	20" x 28" x 60"	25" x 28" x 60"	25" x 28" x 60"	25" x 50" x 47"
FOOTPRINT AREA	20" x 20" x 47"	20" x 20" x 47"	25" x 20" x 47"	25" x 20" x 47"	25" x 20" x 47"
WEIGHT (lbs)	176	187	218	242	270
ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY	220V	220V	220V	220V	220V

TRITTON IXC™ SYSTEMS are used for drinking water, food service, hotels, restaurants or manufacturing applications.

Simple operation and ease of maintenance is built into the design of each system while considering the importance of not occupying a large footprint. This allows TRITTON IXC systems to be the perfect choice for industry professionals whom require a system that is not only cost effective but can blend perfectly with the needs of their customers.

TRITTON IXC™ SYSTEM leave the production line ready to be placed into operation and require zero programming by the Technician. Simply make the necessary feed, waste and product connections turn the system on and go! The digital display on the system will give you all the information you need to see the systems operation.

ROS-IXC SERIES	
Part Number	Description
ROS-IXC-15S-T	IXC RO System, 15S Bent Panel, 4040 Housing, 1 Membrane Element
ROS-IXC-25S-T	IXC RO System, 25S Bent Panel, 4040 Housing, 2 Membrane Elements
ROS-IXC-35S-T	IXC RO System, 35S Bent Panel, 4040 Housing, 3 Membrane Elements
ROS-IXC-45S-T	IXC RO System, 35S Bent Panel, 4040 Housing, 4 Membrane Elements
ROS-IXC-65S-T	IXC RO System, 35S Bent Panel, 4040 Housing, 6 Membrane Elements

*The system production rate is based on minimum feed water quality below 1,000 PPM, feed water temp 77 °F, and SDI < 5. Use a suitable pretreatment capable of removing all membrane damaging substances.

ROS-IXC SERIES - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
Part Number	Description
OPT-120V-PLUG	Optional 120v Plug For Dosing Pump On Ro Comercial System
OPT-FF-1&2HSG	Ro-Option Fast Flush 1 & 2 Hsg
OPT-FF-3&4HSG	Ro-Option Fast Flush 3 & 4 Hsg
ROS-IXC-65S-T	IXC Ro System, 3ss Bent Panel, 4040 Housing, 6 Membrane Elements



Control Box Features

- Time Delay
- Level Switch
- On/Off
- Fast Flush (optional)
- Water Quality (TDS Meter in PPM)

ROA-IXC PARTS	
Part Number	Description
ROA-CB-IXC/1	IXC RO System, Control Box, Complete



TDS Digital Display - Shows the quality of product water in TDS PPM being obtained at that time.



LOW Pressure Display - When this appears on the screen, it indicates low pressure in the system. Additionally, on the control box, a Yellow light will illuminate when there is low pressure as a visual reference



FLUSH Activation Display - When membrane flush is activated, droplets above the word FLUSH are displayed.



MAIN PUMP Activation Display - This display represents the high-pressure pump of the System is activated. When Blades are in motion it means the pump is ON. In addition, the green light on the control box will indicate that the system is in operation.



FULL TANK Display - Appears on the screen when a signal is received that the storage tank is full.

ROS-IXC-850T Series

Compact RO System



TRITTON IXC 850 REVERSE OSMOSIS SYSTEMS are compact units designed to provide productivity, automatic operation and low maintenance.

The Tritton IXC 850 reverse osmosis system with its horizontal membrane design combines high quality components and accessories while keeping in mind the importance of cost to benefit ratio.

Tritton IXC 850 reverse osmosis systems although light weight and compact, have been designed for ease of maintenance and installation. They offer a high performance, low pressure Hydron™ membrane for 98% rejection and a production range of 850 – 1000 gpd*.

Tritton IXC 850 reverse osmosis systems are ideal for diverse applications and can be used for restaurants, coffee shops, ice machines, food & beverages, laboratories, water for steam generators to name a few.



ROS-IXC-850 SERIES	
Part Number	Description
ROS-IXC-850T	Tritton RO System, 850 gpd, Bent Panel

Standard Features

- Membrane Housing: 4" x 21" 304 Stainless Steel Hydronix Water Technology (SPV-4021-12)
- Pump: Brass rotary vane type (coupled to 1725 rpm motor)
- Solenoid Valve: Brass NC, 120V, 3/8" connection Hydronix Water Technology (BSV-38110)
- Flow Meter: Panel mount 0.1-1 gpm range Hydronix Water Technology (PFM-011)
- Pressure Gauges: 100 & 300 psi Glycerin filled Hydronix Water Technology (PG25100B & PG25300B)
- Waste & Recirculation valve: 316 Stainless Steel Needle Valve Hydronix Water Technology (NV-125S316)
- Filter Housings: - (3) NSF, 10", white, 1/2" connection Hydronix Water Technology (HF2-10WHWH12)
- Pre-filters: - (1) 2.5" x 10" Polyspun Sediment, 5µ (SDC-25-1005)
- (1) Carbon Block, 2.5" x 10", 5µ (CB-25-1005) Hydronix Water Technology
- Post filter: - (1) Carbon Block, 2.5" x 10", 5µ (CB-25-1005) Hydronix Water Technology
- RO Membrane: - (1) Membrane 4" x 21" Hydron Membrane Technology (HLP-4021)
- Frame: IXC Bend Style Design with Electrostatic Powder Coating for appearance and durability.
- Controller: Integrated Aquatrol AQT-EC-100 controller provides automatic operation for optimum performance. Includes:
 - Low pressure switch
 - Contactor
 - Level switch
 - Manual-automatic selector switch
 - TDS sensor to monitor the water quality product



ROS-IXC SERIES - ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
Part Number	Description
OPT-120V-PLUG	OPTIONAL 120V PLUG FOR DOSING PUMP ON RO COMERCIAL SYSTEM
OPT-FF-1&2HSG	RO-OPTION FAST FLUSH 1 & 2 HSG
OPT-FF-3&4HSG	RO-OPTION FAST FLUSH 3 & 4 HSG
ROS-IXC-6SS-T	IXC RO System, 3SS Bent Panel, 4040 Housing, 6 Membrane Elements



ROS-IXC-850T SPECIFICATIONS:	
PRODUCTION (gpd)	850-1,000* gpd
MEMBRANE	4" x 21" (1)
OPERATING PRESSURE	150 - 200 psi
CAPACITY ROTARY PUMP	120 gph
INPUT-OUTPUT CONNECTION	3/8"
MOTOR	1/2 HP, 1725 RPM
SYSTEM DIMENSIONS	26" x 23" x 20"
WEIGHT	75 lbs (34.02 kgs)
ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY	120V / 60 Hz

* Depending on feed water characteristics through the 4 stages of filtration. The system production rate is based on minimum feed water quality below 1,000 PPM, < 300 PPM hardness, feed water temp 77 °F, and SDI < 5.

Additional Options

- Stainless steel rotary pump
- Stainless steel solenoid valve
- Post filter DI / Mixed resins
- Aquatrol Hydropneumatic 82 gal Tank (ARO-30582V-B114)
- Polaris Germicidal Lamp (UVA-6C)
- Faucet for treated water use.

Note: Recommended for Laboratory applications.

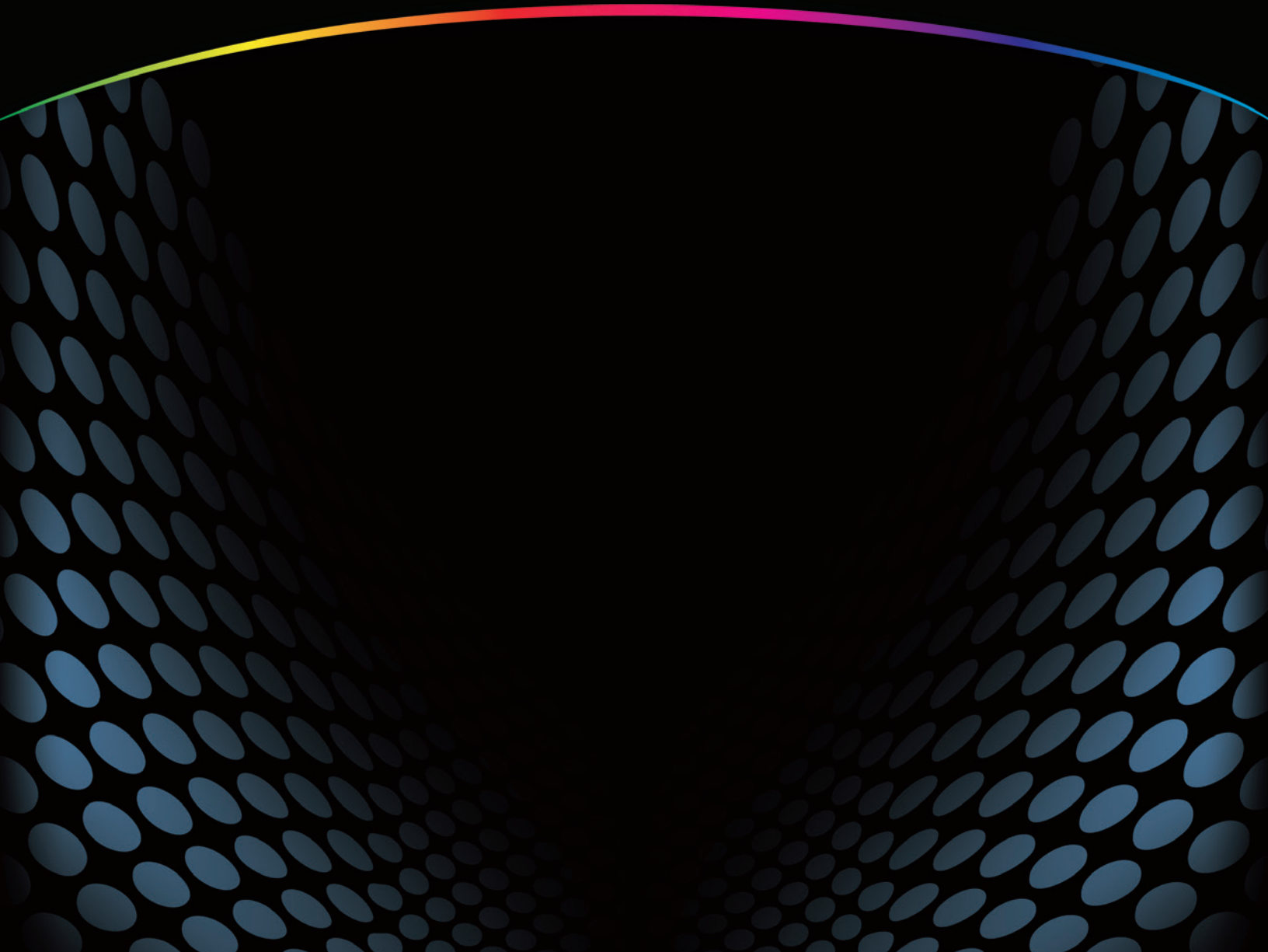
Note: Recommended for any application.

Ultraviolet *Simplified*



POLARISTM

SCIENTIFIC | UV



UVA Series

Residential/Commercial Ultraviolet Systems



POLARIS™ SCIENTIFIC ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEMS

have a sleek, compact design and provide cost effective ultraviolet water use for low to medium flow applications. Polaris Scientific UV's are perfect for residential and light commercial reverse osmosis systems, water vending machines, food industry, laboratory, final electronic component rinsing and recirculation loops to name a few.



POLARIS™ SCIENTIFIC ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEMS

produce little change in water temperature even after prolonged periods of no water flow, making them ideal for many application requirements.

POLARIS SCIENTIFIC UV™ ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS																
Part Number	GPM (LPM)	Rated Life (hrs)	Lamp Watts	Voltage at 50/60Hz	Visual Warning	Audible Warning	# of Lamps	Port Size I/O	Water Chamber	Timer	Length	Width	Max. Pressure	Working Temp.	Wavelength	Microjoules
UVA-1C	1 (3.8)	9,000	10W	110V/240V	LED	✓	1	1/4" MNPT (635 cm)	304 SS	-	10.47"	2"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-2C	2 (7.57)	9,000	14W	110V/240V	LED	✓	1	1/4" MNPT (635 cm)	304 SS	-	13.74"	2.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-4C	4 (15.14)	9,000	17W	110V/240V	LED	✓	1	1/2" MNPT (1.270 cm)	304 SS	-	15.50"	2.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-6C	6 (22.71)	9,000	24W	110V/240V	LED	✓	1	1/2" MNPT (1.270 cm)	304 SS	-	23.23"	2.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-8C	8 (30.28)	9,000	32W	110V/240V	LED	✓	1	3/4" MNPT (1.905 cm)	304 SS	-	27.87"	2.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-12C	12 (45.52)	9,000	39W	110V/240V	LED	✓	1	3/4" MNPT (1.905 cm)	304 SS	-	36.81"	2.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-24B	24 (90.85)	9,000	39W	110V/240V	LED	-	2	1" MNPT (2.540 cm)	304 SS	✓	36.93"	3.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-36B	36 (136.27)	9,000	39W	110V/240V	LED	-	3	1.5" MNPT (3.810 cm)	304 SS	✓	36.93"	5.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-50B	50 (189.27)	9,000	39W	110V/240V	LED	-	4	1.5" MNPT (3.810 cm)	304 SS	✓	36.93"	5.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-60B	60 (227.12)	9,000	39W	110V/240V	LED	-	5	2" FLANGE (5.080 cm)	304 SS	✓	36.93"	5.5"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-80B	80 (302.83)	9,000	39W	110V/240V	LED	-	6	2" FLANGE (5.080 cm)	304 SS	✓	36.93"	6.26"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-100B	100 (378.54)	9,000	39W	110V/240V	LED	-	8	2" FLANGE (5.080 cm)	304 SS	✓	36.93"	8.62"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-150B	150 (567.81)	9,000	87W	110V/240V	LED	-	6	3" FLANGE (7.62 cm)	304 SS	✓	36.93"	8.62"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-200B	200 (757.08)	9,000	87W	110V/240V	LED	-	8	4" FLANGE (10.16 cm)	304 SS	✓	36.93"	8.62"	125 PSI	35 °F - 104 °F (1.67 °C - 40 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²

POLARIS SCIENTIFIC UV™ ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEM ACCESSORIES									
Part Number	Lamp	Quartz Sleeve	Electronic Ballast	Additional Accessories Specific to Your UV System					
UVA-1C	GL10PP	QS10	BEB-1024	UV-NUT-1	-	-	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	-
UVA-2C	GL14PP	QS14	BEB-1024	UV-NUT-1	-	-	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	-
UVA-4C	GL17PP	QS17	BEB-1024	UV-NUT-1	-	-	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	-
UVA-6C	GL24PP	QS24	BEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	-	-	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-8C	GL32PP	QS32	BEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-32 SPRING	-	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-12C	GL39PP	QS39	BEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	-	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-24B	GL39PP	QS39	ZEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	UV-TIMER	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-36B	GL39PP	QS39	ZEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	UV-TIMER	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-50B	GL39PP	QS39	ZEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	UV-TIMER	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-60B	GL39PP	QS39	ZEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	UV-TIMER	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-80B	GL39PP	QS39	ZEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	UV-TIMER	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-100B	GL39PP	QS39	ZEB-2439	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	UV-TIMER	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-150B	GL87PP	QS39	ZEB-55155	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	UV-TIMER	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG
UVA-200B	GL87PP	QS39	ZEB-55155	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-39 SPRING	UV-TIMER	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-PLUG

Features & Benefits

- Validated UV lamps 9,000 hours rated life.
- Compact units require minimum space.
- Simple installation and maintenance.
- Audible ballast with LED lamp out indicator.
- High output, low pressure Mercury vapor lamps with high isolation pin design.
- Easy servicing, no need to turn off water flow to change UV lamp.
- Open-end quartz sleeve and stainless steel gland nuts.
- Operating temperature and sealing efficiency.
- A natural quartz sleeve to protect the lamp and allow the maximum amount of UV rays to penetrate and treat the water.
- Limited 5-year warranty on stainless steel housing.
- Limited 1-year warranty on electronics.
- Compact design with 304 or 316 Stainless Steel reactor chamber, polished for laboratory and medical use.



UVA-1C
UV 1GPM, 10W, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Clip Mount 1/4" MNPT



UVA-2C
UV 2GPM, 14W, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Clip Mount 1/4" or 1/2" MNPT



UVA-4C
UV 4GPM, 17W, SUS 304
Clip Mount 1/2" MNPT



UVA-6C
UV 6 GPM, 32W, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Clip Mount 1/2" MNPT



UVA-8C
UV 8 GPM, 32W, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Clip Mount 3/4" MNPT



UVA-12C
UV 12 GPM, 39W, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Clip Mount 3/4" MNPT



UVA-24B
UV 24 GPM, 39W X 2, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Cabinet Base W/Timer



UVA-36B
UV 36 GPM, 39W X 3, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Cabinet Base W/Timer



UVA-50B
UV 50 GPM, 39W X 4, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Cabinet Base W/Timer



UVA-60B
UV 60 GPM, 39W X 5, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Cabinet Base W/Timer



UVA-80B
UV 80 GPM, 39W X 6, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Cabinet Base W/Timer



UVA-100B
UV 100 GPM, 39W X 8, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Cabinet Base W/Timer



UVA-150B
UV 150 GPM, 87W X 6, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Cabinet Base W/Timer



UVA-200B
UV 200 GPM, 87W X 8, 110V/240V, SUS 304
Cabinet Base W/Timer



CLP-25AL
Aluminum Chamber Clip Kit, 2.5"
for Models UVA-6C - UVA-12C



UV-NUT-1
Aluminum Long Nut
for Wire Connection
for Models UVA-1C - UVA-200B



UV-NUT-2
Aluminum Short Nut
with End Plug
for Models UVA-6C - UVA-200B



UV-32SPRING
Stainless Steel Spring
for Model
UVA-8C



UV-39SPRING
Stainless Steel Spring
for Models
UVA-12C - UVA-200B



UV-TIMER
Counter/Timer
for Models UVA-24B - UVA-200B



UV-SEAL
Seal for Sleeve and Nut
for Models
UVA-1C - UVA-200B



UV-WASHER
Washer for Sleeve and Nut
for Models
UVA-1C - UVA-200B



UV-PLUG
Plastic Plug for Nuts
for Models
UVA-6C - UVA-200B



BEB-1024
Ballast for
10W-17W 110V/240V
for Models UVA-1C - UVA-4C



BEB-2439
Ballast for
24W-39W 110V/240V
for Models UVA-6C - UVA-12C



ZEB-2439
Ballast no cup expose wires
for 24W-39W 110V/240V
for Models UVA-24B - UVA-100B



ZEB-55155
Ballast for
87W 110V/240V
for Models UVA-150B - UVA-200B



GL10PP
10W, 212mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin, 254nm
for Model UVA-1C

GL14PP
14W, 287mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin, 254nm
for Models UVA-2C

GL24PP
24W, 436mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin, 254nm
for Model UVA-6C

**U.S. Patent Number:
D751506**

GL32PP
32W, 645mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin 254nm
for Model UVA-8C

GL39PP
39W, 843mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin, 254nm
for Models UVA-12C - UVA-100B

GL87PP
87W, 843mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin, 254nm
for Models UVA-150B - UVA-200B



QS10
Quartz Sleeve, 245mm
for 10W UV Lamp
for Model UVA-1C

QS14
Quartz Sleeve, 331mm
for 14W UV Lamp
for Model UVA-2C

QS17
Quartz Sleeve, 338mm
for 17W UV Lamp
for Model UVA-4C

QS24
Quartz Sleeve, 535mm
for 24W UV Lamp
for Model UVA-6C

QS32
Quartz Sleeve, 665mm
for 32W UV Lamp
for Model UVA-8C

QS39
Quartz Sleeve, 890mm
for 39W UV Lamp
for Models UVA-12C - UVA-200B

UVA-HO Series

Commercial High Output Ultraviolet Systems



POLARIS™ SCIENTIFIC COMMERCIAL HIGH OUTPUT ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEMS

offer a range in flow rates from just 14 GPM for a small home or up to 46 GPM for a larger home, small business and commercial applications such as: light commercial reverse osmosis systems, water vending machines, food industry, laboratory, medical facility water, pharmaceutical, cosmetic processes, final electronic component rinsing and recirculation loops to name a few.



POLARIS™ SCIENTIFIC COMMERCIAL HIGH OUTPUT ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEMS

efficient easy installation design connector cup allows for a fast secure connection from the ballast to the lamp. No special tools are needed for the installation and it makes maintenance fast and easy. Both Lamp and Ballast will provide all the benefits of the new Patented design. Our ultraviolet systems produce little change in water temperature even after prolonged periods of no water flow, making them ideal for many application requirements.



POLARIS SCIENTIFIC UV™ HIGH OUTPUT ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS																
Part Number	GPM (LPM)	Rated Life (Days)	Lamp Watts	Voltage at 50/60Hz	Visual Warning	Audible Warning	# of Lamps	Port Size I/O	Water Chamber	Timer	Length	Width	Max. Pressure	Working Temp.	Wavelength	Microjoules
UVA-418HO	18 (70)	365	48W	110V/240V	LED	INDICATOR W/ALARM	1	3/4" FNPT 1" MNPT	304 SS	✓	23.23"	3.5"	125 PSI	36 °F - 104 °F (2 °C - 48 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-630HO	30 (113)	365	58W	110V/240V	LED	INDICATOR W/ALARM	1	3/4" FNPT 1" MNPT	304 SS	✓	27.87"	3.5"	125 PSI	36 °F - 104 °F (2 °C - 48 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²
UVA-946HO	46 (175)	365	90W	110V/240V	LED	INDICATOR W/ALARM	1	1 1/2" MNPT	304 SS	✓	36.81"	3.5"	125 PSI	36 °F - 104 °F (2 °C - 48 °C)	254 nm	30 mJ/cm ²

POLARIS SCIENTIFIC UV™ HIGH OUTPUT ULTRAVIOLET SYSTEM ACCESSORIES									
Part Number	Lamp	Quartz Sleeve	Electronic Ballast	Additional Accessories Specific to Your UV System					
UVA-418HO	GLHO48PP	QS48HO	HOB-4890	CLP-35UV	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-PLUG	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-32 SPRING
UVA-630HO	GLHO58PP	QS58HO	HOB-4890	CLP-35UV	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-PLUG	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-32 SPRING
UVA-946HO	GLHO90PP	QS90HO	HOB-4890	CLP-35UV	UV-NUT-1/UV-NUT-2	UV-PLUG	UV-SEAL	UV-WASHER	UV-39 SPRING

Features & Benefits

- Durable stainless steel chamber to prolong life and eliminate ultraviolet light degradation.
- Audible ballast with LED lamp out indicator.
- Specially designed, patented HO lamps provide consistent and reliable ultraviolet output over the entire life of the lamp (9,000 hours) to ensure continuous purification.
- Controller display visually displays days of use and will alarm if lamp failure occurs.
- Simple to maintain and service.
- UV system controller features a sealed case to prevent damage from accidental water intrusion and is CSA and CE compliant.
- Limited 5-year warranty on stainless steel housing.
- Limited 1-year warranty on electronics.



UVA-418HO



UVA-630HO



UVA-946HO

	UVA-418HO	UVA-630HO	UVA-946HO
Flow Rate @ 95% UVT U.S. Public Health (16 MJ/CM ²)	34 gpm (130 lpm)	40 gpm (150 lpm)	60 gpm (230 lpm)
Flow Rate @ 95% UVT POLARIS STANDARD (30 MJ/CM ²)	18 gpm (70 lpm)	30 gpm (113 lpm)	46 gpm (175 lpm)
Flow Rate @ 95% UVT NSF/EPA (40 MJ/CM ²)	14 gpm (54 lpm)	22 gpm (83 lpm)	35 gpm (130 lpm)
Maximum Current	1.00 A @ 110V / 0.42A @240V	1.00 A @ 110V / 0.42A @240V	1.00 A @ 110V / 0.42A @240V
Power Consumption	60 W	78 W	110 W
Rated Life	365 days (9,000 hrs)	365 days (9,000 hrs)	365 days (9,000 hrs)
Maximum Operating Pressure	125 PSI	125 PSI	125 PSI
Minimum Operating Pressure	15 PSI	15 PSI	15 PSI
Working Temperature	36° - 104°F (2°-48° C)	36° - 104°F (2°-48° C)	36° - 104°F (2°-48° C)

UVA Commercial High Output UV Systems Accessories



GLHO48PP
48W, 436mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin, 254nm
for Model UVA-418HO

GLHO58PP
58W, 645mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin, 254nm
for Model UVA-630HO

GLHO90PP
90W, 846mm, Germicidal Lamp
Single End Patented 4 Pin, 254nm
for Model UVA-946HO

**U.S. Patent Number:
D751506**



QS48HO
Quartz Sleeve, 535mm
for 48W UV Lamp
for Model UVA-418HO

QS58HO
Quartz Sleeve, 665mm
for 58W UV Lamp
for Model UVA-630HO

QS90HO
Quartz Sleeve, 890mm
for 90W UV Lamp
for Model UVA-946HO



HOB-4890
Ballast for
48W-90W 110V/240V
for Models UVA-418/630/946HO



CLP-35UV
Aluminum chamber
clip kit 3.5"
for Models UVA-418/630/946HO



UV-NUT-1
Aluminum Long Nut
for Wire Connection
for Models UVA-1C - UVA-2008




UV-NUT-2
Aluminum Short Nut
with End Plug
for Models UVA-6C - UVA-2008



UV-PLUG
Plastic Plug for Nuts
for Models
UVA-6C - UVA-2008



UV-SEAL
Seal for Sleeve and Nut
for Models
UVA-1C - UVA-2008

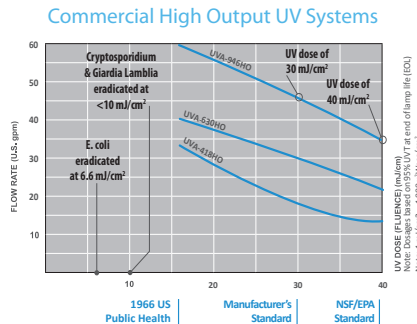
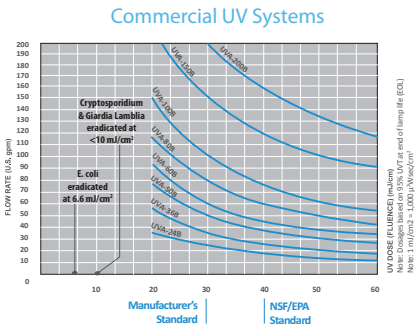
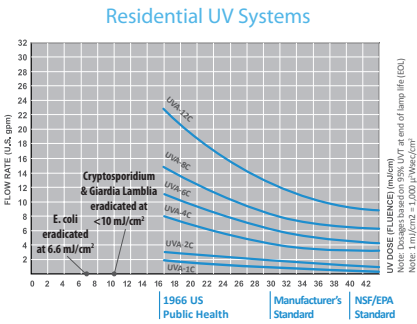


UV-WASHER
Washer for Sleeve and Nut
for Models
UVA-1C - UVA-2008



UV-39SPRING
Stainless Steel Spring
for Models
UVA-12C - UVA-2008

Flow Rates Charts



Water Quality

Water quality plays a major role in the transmission of ultraviolet rays. It is recommended that the water does not exceed the following maximum concentration levels.

Maximum Concentration Levels	
Iron	< 0.3 ppm (0.3 mg/L)
Hardness	< 7 ppm (120 mg/L)
Turbidity	< 1 NTU
Manganese	< 0.05 ppm (0.05 mg/L)
Tannins	< 0.1 ppm (0.1 mg/L)
UV Transmittance	> 75%

Effectively treating water with higher concentration levels than listed above can be accomplished, but may require added measures to improve water quality to treatable levels.

UV Dose

The units generate a UV dosage of at least 30,000 microwatt-seconds per square centimeter (μW·s/cm²), even at the end-of-lamp life (EOL).

UV application is affected by many factors and the following should be looked at prior to the installation of the UV system; UV Transmission (transmittance) deals with the effectiveness in which the 2537 Angstrom units (254 nanometers) wavelength of the ultraviolet light is transmitted through the water. The higher the transparency of the water, the more effective the UV system becomes. This optical clarity is evaluated by performing a test which passes through a 1 cm depth. The basic design of the units has taken into account a typical transmission at the desired wavelength.

In practical terms this means that a system designed to flow at 24 gallons per minute, at a typical transmissibility could actually have a higher flow rate in liquids with a higher transmissibility. As a general guideline, the following are some typical UV transmission rates (UVT):

UV Transmission Rates	
City Water Supplies	85-98%
Deionized/RO Water	95-98%
Surface Waters (lakes, rivers, etc.)	70-90%
Ground Water (wells)	90-95%
Other Liquids	1-99%

Limited 5 year warranty on Stainless Steel housing

UVA-418-S22-CVR / UVA-418-S22

High Output Ultraviolet Water Systems



POLARIS™ SCIENTIFIC UVA-418-S22 WATER SYSTEM

The Polaris Scientific UVA-418-S22 System offers an economical and chemical-free way to safeguard drinking water in residential and light commercial applications. The Polaris Scientific UVA-418-S22 System can be used in applications for flow rates up to 18 gpm (70 lpm) and is perfect for taste, odor, turbidity and chlorine reduction while combining High Output ultraviolet light application.

FLOW RATE	Flow Rate @ 95% UVT U.S. Public Health (16 MJ/CM ²)	34 gpm (130 lpm)
	Flow Rate @ 95% UVT POLARIS STANDARD (30 MJ/CM ²)	18 gpm (70 lpm) (4.2 m ³ /hr)
	Flow Rate @ 95% UVT NSF/EPA (40 MJ/CM ²)	14 gpm (54 lpm) (3.3 m ³ /hr)
PRODUCT SPECS	Chamber Material of Construction	Stainless Steel 304
	System Dimensions	25 1/5" x 12" x 28" (64 cm*30 cm*70 cm)
	HOB-4890 / Ballast Dimensions	8" x 2.9" x 2.04" (20.4*7.4*5.2 cm)
	Inlet/Outlet Port Size	3/4" FNPT / 1" MNPT
	Shipping Weight	35 lbs (15.9 kgs)
ELECTRICAL OUTPUT	Voltage at 50/60Hz	110V / 240V
	Maximum Current	1.00 A @ 110V / 0.42A @ 240V
	Power Consumption	60W
	Lamp Watts	48 W
	Wavelength	254 nm
OPERATIONAL SPECS	Rated Life	365 days (9,000 hrs)
	Maximum Operating Pressure	125 PSI
	Minimum Operating Pressure	15 PSI
	Working Temperature	36° - 104° F (2°-48° C)
FEATURES	High Output Lamp	Polaris UV Scientific™ - Patented
	Number of Lamps	1
	Counter / Timer	✓
	Visual Warning - "Power-On" LED	✓
	Audible Lamp Failure Alarm	✓
	Lamp Replacement Alarm	✓

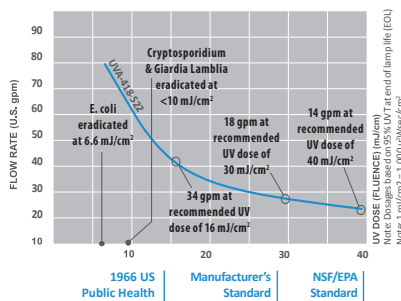


UVA-418-S22-CVR



UVA-418-S22

Flow Rate Chart



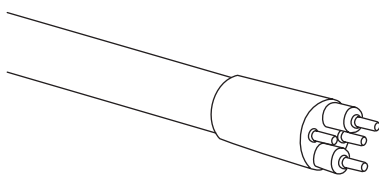
Replacement Parts

- Germicidal UV Lamp: GLHO48PP
- Electronic Ballast Controller: HOB-4890
- Quartz Sleeve: QS48HO
- Aluminum Nuts: UV-NUT-1 / UV-NUT-2
- Plastic Plug for Nuts: UV-PLUG
- Stainless Steel Spring: UV-32 SPRING
- Seal for Sleeve and Nut: UV-SEAL
- Washer for Sleeve and Nut: UV-WASHER
- Aluminum Chamber Clip: CLP-35UV

Features & Benefits

- **Premium Prefiltration:** System Includes two (2) 4.5" x 20" filter housing with one (1) 20-micron sediment filter and one (1) 10 Micron Carbon Block filter for taste / odor / chlorine removal.
- **Reliable:** High-performance, High Output UV lamp, provides exceptional protection and offers consistent output over the entire lamp life (9,000 hours).
- **Space Efficient:** High UV output lamp technology allows for a smaller stainless-steel chamber while maintaining the same UV dose as longer chamber systems.
- **Convenient:** System is preassembled and ready to install as soon as you take it out of the box. It is mounted on a heavy-duty, painted steel bracket for a simple installation and requires just a few final installation steps.
- **Ease of Maintenance:** Audible lamp replacement reminder and countdown timer with digital display. Indicator lights show the status of system components. Warning lights appear when system maintenance is required.
- **Application:** Perfect for a wide range of whole house point-of-entry water treatment solutions in homes, townhomes, cottages and many light commercial applications.

Patent



United States Patent: D751506, Taiwan Patent: M 503904, China Patent: ZL 2015 2 0160464.9, Mexico Patent: 49882

Maximum Concentration Levels

Iron	< 0.3 mg/L
Hardness	< 7 grains (120 mg/L)
Tannins	< 0.1 mg/L

HF hydrofit™

Quick Connect Fittings



 Certified to NSF /ANSI Standard 61

 Independently tested to NSF /ANSI Standard 58 Testing Criteria

Static - 3x Rated Pressure or 300 PSI minimum
Burst - 4x Rated Pressure or 400 PSI minimum
Cyclic - 100,000 cycles at 150 PSI



All materials in contact with food and drinking water are in compliance with the United States Food and Drug Administration



Certified to NSF/ANSI standard 61



USDA NSF H1
The grease used in Hydrofit Quick Connect fittings conforms to USDA NSF H1 recommendations

HDF Series

Quick Connect Fittings



HYDROFIT™ - Quick Connect Fittings are designed to provide all the typical benefits and ease of use of a quick connect fitting while providing a user friendly ergonomically pleasing design. HYDRO FIN DESIGN handles are ergonomically designed, offer ease of use, and provide a smoother valve rotation.

HYDROFIT™ - Quick Connect Fittings are designed to meet strict market requirements and are manufactured under precise tolerance levels, making them suitable for food and water use.

HYDROFIT™ - Quick Connect Fittings are manufactured using FDA approved materials and are certified by NSF to NSF/ANSI standards 61.

*For the complete list of our NSF Certified products, please visit the Hydronix Water Technology page on the official NSF website: www.nsf.org



HDF-MC MALE CONNECTOR SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-MC0402	1/4" Tube x 1/8" MNPT, Male Connector	10	500	
HDF-MC0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Male Connector	10	400	
HDF-MC0406	1/4" Tube x 3/8" MNPT, Male Connector	10	400	
HDF-MC0604	3/8" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Male Connector	10	300	
HDF-MC0606	3/8" Tube x 3/8" MNPT, Male Connector	10	250	
HDF-MC0608	3/8" Tube x 1/2" MNPT, Male Connector	10	250	
HDF-MC0806	1/2" Tube x 3/8" MNPT, Male Connector	10	200	
HDF-MC0808	1/2" Tube x 1/2" MNPT, Male Connector	10	200	

HDF-FC FEMALE CONNECTOR SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-FC0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" FNPT, Female Connector	10	350	
HDF-FC0408	1/4" Tube x 1/2" FNPT, Female Connector	10	200	
HDF-FC0412	1/4" Tube x 3/4" FNPT, Female Connector	10	200	
HDF-FC0606	3/8" Tube x 3/8" FNPT, Female Connector	10	200	
HDF-FC0608	3/8" Tube x 1/2" FNPT, Female Connector	10	200	

HDF-UC UNION CONNECTOR SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-UC04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Union Connector	10	400	
HDF-UC06	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Union Connector	10	300	
HDF-UC0604	3/8" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Reducing Union	10	300	

HDF-BU BULKHEAD UNION SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-BU04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Bulkhead Union	10	300	
HDF-BU06	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Bulkhead Union	10	180	
HDF-BU06B	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Bulkhead Union Black	10	180	
HDF-BU0604	3/8" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Bulkhead Union	10	180	

HDF-BF BRASS CONNECTOR SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-BF0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Female Flare, Brass Connector	10	150	
HDF-BF0604	3/8" Tube x 1/4" Female Flare, Brass Connector	10	150	
HDF-BF0606	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Female Flare, Brass Connector	10	100	
HDF-BF0412	1/4" Tube x 3/4" Female National Hose Connector	10	100	

HDF-FE FIXED ELBOW SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-FE0402	1/4" Tube x 1/8" MNPT, Fixed Elbow	10	500	
HDF-FE0402-BK	1/4" Tube x 1/8" MNPT, Fixed Elbow Black	10	500	
HDF-FE0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Fixed Elbow	10	400	
HDF-FE0404-BK	1/4" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Fixed Elbow Black	10	400	
HDF-FE0406	1/4" Tube x 3/8" MNPT, Fixed Elbow	10	300	
HDF-FE0604	3/8" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Fixed Elbow	10	300	
HDF-FE0606	3/8" Tube x 3/8" MNPT, Fixed Elbow	10	250	
HDF-FE0608	3/8" Tube x 1/2" MNPT, Fixed Elbow	10	250	
HDF-FE0808	1/2" Tube x 1/2" MNPT, Fixed Elbow	10	150	

HDF-UE UNION ELBOW SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-UE04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Union Elbow	10	400	
HDF-UE06	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Union Elbow	10	250	
HDF-UE0604	3/8" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Union Elbow	10	250	





HDF-ICV INLINE CHECK VALVE SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-ICV04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Inline Check Valve	10	300
HDF-ICV06	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Inline Check Valve	10	150

HDF-ECV ELBOW CHECK VALVE SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-ECV0402	1/4" Tube x 1/8" MNPT, Elbow Check Valve	10	500
HDF-ECV0402-BK	1/4" Tube x 1/8" MNPT, Elbow Check Valve Black	10	500

HDF-MBT MALE BRANCH TEE SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-MBT0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" MNPT x 1/4" Tube, Male Branch Tee	10	300
HDF-MBT0606	3/8" Tube x 3/8" MNPT x 3/8" Tube, Male Branch Tee	10	200
HDF-MBT060604	3/8" Tube x 3/8" MNPT x 1/4" Tube, Male Branch Tee	10	200

HDF-SBT STEM BRANCH TEE SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-SBT0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Stem x 1/4" Tube, Stem Branch Tee	10	300
HDF-SBT0606	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Stem x 3/8" Tube, Stem Branch Tee	10	150

HDF-UT UNION TEE SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-UT04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Union Tee	10	300
HDF-UT06	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Union Tee	10	150
HDF-UT0406	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Union Tee	10	150
HDF-UT0604	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Union Tee	10	150

HDF-SRT STEM RUN TEE SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-SRT0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube x 1/4" Stem Run Tee	10	300
HDF-SRT0606	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube x 3/8" Stem Run Tee	10	200
HDF-SRT0606-BK	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube x 3/8" Stem Run Tee Black	10	200

HDF-MRT MALE RUN TEE SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-MRT0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Male Run Tee	10	300
HDF-MRT060404	3/8" Tube x 1/4" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Male Run Tee	10	200
HDF-MRT060604	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Male Run Tee	10	200

HDF-TW TWO-WAY DIVIDER SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-TW04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Two Way Divider	10	300
HDF-TW06	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Two Way Divider	10	120

HDF-MSA MALE STEM ADAPTOR SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-MSA0404	1/4" Stem x 1/4" MNPT, Male Stem Adaptor	10	500
HDF-MSA0604	3/8" Stem x 1/4" MNPT, Male Stem Adaptor	10	400
HDF-MSA0606	3/8" Stem x 3/8" MNPT, Male Stem Adaptor	10	300

HDF-SC STEM CONNECTOR SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-SC0604	3/8" Stem x 1/4" Tube, Stem Connector	10	300

HDF-FF FAUCET FITTING SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-FF04	1/4" Tube x 7/16" -24 UNS, Faucet Fitting	10	300
HDF-FF06	3/8" Tube x 7/16" -24 UNS, Faucet Fitting	10	300

HDF Series

Quick Connect Fittings



HDF-PE PLUG IN ELBOW SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-PE0404	1/4" Stem x 1/4" Tube, Plug In Elbow	10	500	
HDF-PE0406	1/4" Stem x 3/8" Tube, Plug In Elbow	10	300	
HDF-PE0604	3/8" Stem x 1/4" Tube, Plug In Elbow	10	300	
HDF-PE0604-BK	3/8" Stem x 1/4" Tube, Plug In Elbow Black	10	300	
HDF-PE0606	3/8" Stem x 3/8" Tube, Plug In Elbow	10	300	
HDF-PE0606-BK	3/8" Stem x 3/8" Tube, Plug In Elbow Black	10	300	

WNV FEED WATER ADAPTOR SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
WNV-3	1/2" FNPT x 1/2" MNPT x 1/4" Tube, Feed Water Adaptor	1	500	
WNV-4	1/2" FNPT x 1/2" MNPT x 3/8" Tube, Feed Water Adaptor	1	500	

HDF-ASVA ANGLE STOP VALVE ADAPTOR SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-ASVA-14	3/8" Thread x 1/4" Tube (with 1/2" Adaptor)	1	200	
HDF-ASVA-38	3/8" Thread x 3/8" Tube (with 1/2" Adaptor)	1	200	

HDF-BVCV BALL VALVE WITH CHECK VALVE SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-BVCV04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Inline Check Ball Valve	10	100	

HDF-BVI INLINE BALL VALVE SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-BVI04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Inline Ball Valve	10	150	
HDF-BVI06	3/8" Tube x 3/8" Tube, Inline Ball Valve	10	100	
HDF-BVI0604	3/8" Tube x 1/4" Tube, Inline Ball Valve	10	100	
HDF-BVI3W04	1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube x 1/4" Tube 3 Way Inline Ball Valve	10	100	

HDF-BVM MALE BALL VALVE SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-BVM0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" MNPT, Male Ball Valve	10	150	
HDF-BVM0606	3/8" Tube x 3/8" MNPT, Male Ball Valve	10	100	

HDF-BVT TANK BALL VALVE SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-BVT0404	1/4" Tube x 1/4" FNPT, Female Tank Ball Valve	10	120	
HDF-BVT0604	3/8" Tube x 1/4" FNPT, Female Tank Ball Valve	10	100	

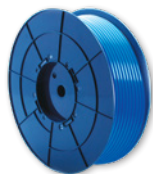
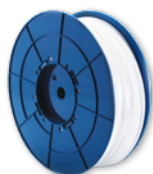
HDF-STH HOSE BARB CONNECTOR SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-STH0406	1/4" Stem x 3/8" Hose Barb Connector	10	500	
HDF-STH06	3/8" Stem x 3/8" Hose Barb Connector	10	500	

HDF-ESTH HOSE BARB ELBOW CONNECTOR SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-ESTH04	1/4" Stem x 1/4" Hose Barb Elbow Connector	10	200	
HDF-ESTH06	3/8" Stem x 3/8" Hose Barb Elbow Connector	10	200	

HDF-TBC BEND CLIP SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box	
HDF-TBC06	3/8" Tubing, Bend Clip	10	300	

HDF-PG PLUG SPECIFICATIONS				
Part Number	Description	Bag		
HDF-PG04WH	1/4" Plug - White	10		
HDF-PG06WH	3/8" Plug - White	10		





HDF-ES END STOP SPECIFICATIONS			
Part Number	Description	Bag	Box
HDF-ES04	1/4" End Stop	10	500

HDF-TIR RESTRICTOR SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Bag
HDF-TIR150	150 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - White	10
HDF-TIR220	220 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - Blue	10
HDF-TIR300	300 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - Green	10
HDF-TIR430	430 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - Natural	10
HDF-TIR550	550 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - Pink	10
HDF-TIR800	800 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - Yellow	10
HDF-TIR1200	1200 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - Orange	10
HDF-TIR1600	1600 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - Red	10
HDF-TIR2000	2000 CC Tube Insert Restrictor - Purple	10

HDF-CT COLLET SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Bag
HDF-CT04	1/4" Collet - White	10
HDF-CT06	3/8" Collet - White	10

HDF-LC LOCKING CLIP SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Bag
HDF-LC04R	1/4" Locking Clip - Red	10
HDF-LC06R	3/8" Locking Clip - Red	10

HDF-ORING O-RING SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Bag
HDF-04ORING	1/4" O-Ring	10
HDF-06ORING	3/8" O-Ring	10
HDF-08ORING	1/2" O-Ring	10

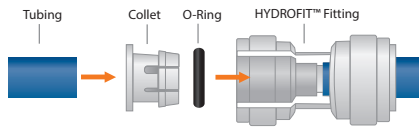
HDF-TC TUBE CUTTER SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Bag
HDF-TC	Tube Cutter	1

PT04 1/4" POLYETHYLENE TUBING (500 FT ROLLS) SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Box
PT04-BK-0500	1/4" Polyethylene Tube - Black	2
PT04-BL-0500	1/4" Polyethylene Tube - Blue	2
PT04-GN-0500	1/4" Polyethylene Tube - Green	2
PT04-NA-0500	1/4" Polyethylene Tube - Natural	2
PT04-OG-0500	1/4" Polyethylene Tube - Orange	2
PT04-RD-0500	1/4" Polyethylene Tube - Red	2
PT04-WH-0500	1/4" Polyethylene Tube - White	2
PT04-YL-0500	1/4" Polyethylene Tube - Yellow	2

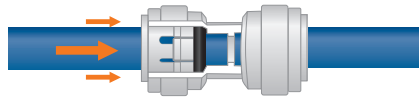
PT06 3/8" POLYETHYLENE TUBING (500 FT ROLLS) SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Box
PT06-BK-0500	3/8" Polyethylene Tube - Black	1
PT06-BL-0500	3/8" Polyethylene Tube - Blue	1
PT06-NA-0500	3/8" Polyethylene Tube - Natural	1
PT06-RD-0500	3/8" Polyethylene Tube - Red	1
PT06-WH-0500	3/8" Polyethylene Tube - White	1

PT08 1/2" POLYETHYLENE TUBING (250 FT ROLLS) SPECIFICATIONS		
Part Number	Description	Box
PT08-BK-0250	1/2" Polyethylene Tube - Black	1
PT08-BL-0250	1/2" Polyethylene Tube - Blue	1
PT08-NA-0250	1/2" Polyethylene Tube - Natural	1
PT08-WH-0250	1/2" Polyethylene Tube - White	1

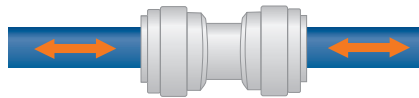
Installation Instructions



Step 1. Cut the Tubing
Cut the tube cleanly and squarely. Ensure that the tube has a smooth outside diameter without any burrs, chamfers or score marks prior to inserting it into the fitting. Tubing that has not been cut properly can cause drips and leaks.

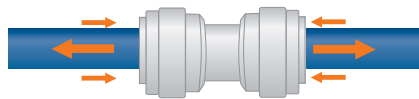


Step 2. Insert Tubing
Push the tubing through the collet and o-rings until it bottoms out against the tube stop. The collet holds the tube in place and the o-ring provides a leak resistant seal. If you need to remove the tubing always re-cut before connecting tubing again. Scores on tubing can cause failure.



Step 3. Inspect and Test
Push and pull the tubing toward and away from the fitting to ensure that it has been installed properly. Test and inspect the installation for any leaks.

Removal Instructions



Tube Removal
Relieve pressure from the tubing and fitting. Push the collet flange against the fitting body while pulling the tubing away from the fitting to release it.

Product Specifications

Tubing Diameters

Outside Diameter	Inside Diameter
1/4"	0.160"
3/8"	0.250"
1/2"	0.37"

Maximum Torque Values

Threads	Max. Diameter
1/4"	1.0 ft/lb (1.5 Nm)
3/8"	2.2 ft/lb (3.0 Nm)
1/2"	2.2 ft/lb (3.0 Nm)

Materials of Construction

Body FDA	POM (Polyacetal, Polyoxy Methylene)
O-Ring	Nitrile (NBR)
Collet	Polyoxy Methylene & SS Teeth

Fittings Working Pressure & Temperature Range

Maximum	150 PSI (10 bar) @ 70 °F (20 °C)
Maximum	60 PSI (4 bar) @ 140 °F (60 °C)
Minimum	33 °F (1 °C)

CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY: HYDROFIT™ - Quick Connect Fittings can be used on liquids other than potable water. We recommend that you consult with our Chemical Compatibility Chart to determine if they can be utilized under your specifications. You may also contact us to further verify compatibility.

Tubing Working Pressure & Temperature Range

1/4" & 3/8"	- 230 PSI @ 70 °F (15 BAR @ 20 °C)
Maximum	120 PSI @ 150 °F (8 BAR @ 65 °C)
1/2"	- 150 PSI @ 70 °F (10 BAR @ 20 °C)
Maximum	90 PSI @ 150 °F (6 BAR @ 65 °C)

Product Technical Specifications

Potable Water Applications

HYDROFIT™ Tubing is suitable for potable water applications with a maximum chlorine content of 4ppm (parts per million). Water heated above 70°F (20°C) and/or pressure above the rated maximum pressures will significantly reduce the service life. Avoid direct exposure to sunlight. Direct exposure to sunlight will also reduce its service life and may lead to failure. It is commonly known and good practice to inspect tubing and fittings regularly. Should there be evidence of damage, color change, cracking or hardening, fittings and tubing should be replaced immediately. All fitting and tubing should not be used near heat emitting appliances.

Note: Hot and Cold water plumbing systems MUST comply with local plumbing code for pipe and fittings. Frequent visual inspections are advisable. Frequency should be predicated on the severity of the application, risk of failure or when failure could result in unacceptable downtime, damage or injury risk. Keep away from contact with ANY chemicals or aggressive liquids.

Food Quality

HYDROFIT™ Fittings and Tubing are produced with Food and Drug Administration (FDA CFR 21 177.2470 and 177.2600) approved material and can be used in food quality applications.

Side Loads

HYDROFIT™ Fittings Should not be exposed to excessive side loads. They should not be used to support brackets or other components and extreme caution should be taken during shipping and transportation to prevent undue stress and excessive side loading.

Suitability

It is the customers responsibility to gauge and ensure that HYDROFIT™ Fittings and Tubing are suitable for their specific application and variable parameters.

Plug in Style Fittings may not be used with compression fittings of any kind.

All HYDROFIT™ Fittings and Tubing should be installed in accordance to the recommended guidelines and specifications.

Responsibility of Use

While HYDROFIT™ gives a warranty against defects in manufacture and materials, it is the responsibility of the user/installer to ensure that all fittings and tubing are suitable for their application. The installation must be carried out correctly and comply with recognized codes and national standards. All connections must be properly maintained. Please refer to Terms and Conditions.

Installation and System Testing

Fittings and tubing installations should be pressure tested and each connection inspected by pushing and pulling on the connection points prior to handing over to final user.

For Terms & Conditions refer to Appendix |iv

The products described in this document are hereby offered for sale to be established by Hydrofit Quick Connect Fittings, Polaris Scientific Ultraviolet, Hydron Membranes, Aquatrol, Shok Blok, HydroGuard, Hydronix Water Technology, any of its subsidiaries and its authorized distributors. This offer and its acceptance by any customer (the "Buyer") shall be governed by all of the following Terms and Conditions. Buyer's order for any item described in this document, when communicated to Hydrofit Quick Connect Fittings, Polaris Scientific Ultraviolet, Hydron Membranes, Aquatrol, Shok Blok, HydroGuard, Hydronix Water Technology, its subsidiaries or an authorized distributor (the "Seller") verbally or in writing, shall constitute acceptance of this offer. Provided, however, that these terms and conditions shall not operate as a rejection of the Buyer's offer unless such offer contains variances in the description, quantity, price, or delivery schedule of the items.

1. Terms and Conditions of Sale.

All descriptions, quotations, proposals, offers, acknowledgments, acceptances and sales of the Seller's products are subject to and shall be governed exclusively by the terms and conditions stated herein (the "Agreement"). The Buyer's acceptance of any offer to sell is limited to the terms and conditions in the Agreement. Any terms or conditions in addition to or inconsistent with those stated in the Agreement, proposed by the Buyer in any acceptance of an offer by the Seller, are hereby rejected. No such additional, different or inconsistent terms and conditions shall become part of the agreement between the Buyer and the Seller unless expressly accepted in writing by the Seller. The Seller's acceptance of any offer to purchase by the Buyer is expressly conditioned upon the Buyer's assent to all the terms and conditions in this Agreement, irrespective of any terms in addition to, or inconsistent with those contained in the Buyer's offer. Acceptance of the Seller's products shall in all events constitute such assent.

2. Documents.

Unless provided otherwise in the Agreement, all catalog descriptions, illustrations, drawings and literature or independently submitted estimates of performance, weights and measurements or other specifications provided by the Seller are mere approximations and the Seller reserves the right to alter or amend them at any time. The Seller reserves the right to correct clerical or technical errors in the contract documents. The Buyer shall furnish with his order all necessary specifications and information. The Seller takes no responsibility for goods manufactured, priced or delivered not in accordance with the order or the specifications unless the Buyer's order and specifications are clear and correct.

3. Prices.

Unless otherwise provided, all prices contained in our quotations and written acceptances are ex-works and do not include the cost of packing. All orders are accepted on the condition that all such prices are subject to revision by the Seller at any time before the goods are dispatched to take account of any price change. In the event that the Buyer does not place the entire order quoted by the Seller for the Buyer, the Seller reserves the right to revise its prices. The Seller also reserves the right to revise its prices if the Buyer modifies the specification or quantity of the goods or the delivery requirements after the order has been accepted by the Seller.

4. Advice.

All advice given in connection with the Seller's goods is provided without charge to the Buyer. ANY ADVICE AND ASSISTANCE GIVEN BY THE SELLER TO THE BUYER IS GIVEN AT THE BUYER'S RISK, AND THE SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE OR CLAIM ARISING THEREFROM.

5. Payment.

(a) Unless otherwise provided in the Agreement, or explicitly agreed upon in writing by the Seller, payment is due in full 30 days from date of shipment of the items purchased herein under. (b) In the case of an installment contract, deliveries or parts, payment for each installment delivery or part shall be made under sub-clause (a) as if the same constituted a separate agreement. (c) Amounts not timely paid shall bear interest at the rate of 2-1/2% above the Seller's bank's prime rate from time to time in force. (d) In the event that the Buyer fails within one calendar month of the date for payment to effect any payment which may be due under the Agreement or any agreement with the Seller, or if the Buyer commits any breach of the Agreement, or if the Buyer becomes insolvent or commits any act of bankruptcy or contemplation of liquidation, the Seller will be entitled, without prejudice to the Seller's other rights, to terminate the Agreement or any unfulfilled part thereof, or at the Seller's option to make partial deliveries.

6. Modifications and Cancellations.

This Agreement is not subject to oral modification or cancellation. A Buyer's request for modification or cancellation will not be incorporated into the Agreement unless the request is accepted by the Seller in a writing that amends the Agreement. Acceptance of any such requested modification or cancellation shall be at the Seller's discretion and shall be upon such terms and conditions as the Seller may require.

7. Handling Charge.

Goods supplied in accordance with the Buyer's order may later be returned to the Seller at the Seller's discretion provided the return is pre-authorized in writing, and the merchandise is unused, in original packages, unaltered, clean and no older than 60 days from the date of shipment by the Seller. The Buyer will be required to pay to the Seller a handling charge of 25% of the purchase price of the returned goods. A copy of the original invoice for the merchandise must accompany all returns.

8. Delivery.

(a) Any delivery dates quoted are approximate only and the Seller shall have no liability for any delays in delivery. (b) Unless provided otherwise, delivery of the goods shall be made when the Seller has notified the Buyer that the goods are ready for dispatch. Regardless of the method of delivery, delivery shall be made F.O.B. Seller's plant, where the risk of loss shall thereupon pass to the Buyer upon the Seller's delivery to a carrier. Notwithstanding that the Seller's prices are ex-works, the Seller is prepared by special contract to procure carriage or freight and insurance on behalf of the Buyer and at Buyer's cost in which event the Seller shall be under no liability for damage in transit or loss or damage to the goods beyond the point at which the Seller contracts to deliver the same. (c) The Seller will not make drop shipments.

9. Inspection and Rejection.

(a) The following provisions shall apply in relation to all deliveries of goods: the Seller shall not be held liable for any claims of damage in transit, shortage of delivery or loss of goods, unless in the case of shortage of delivery, a separate notice in writing is given to the carrier concerned and to the Seller within three (3) days of the receipt of the goods, followed by a complete claim in writing within five (5) days of receipt of the goods and in the case of loss of goods, a separate notice in writing is given to the carrier concerned and to the Seller and a complete claim in writing made within thirty (30) days of the date of consignment. The Buyer must inspect the goods on arrival from the carrier; however, where goods are accepted from the carrier concerned without being inspected, the delivery book of the carrier concerned must be signed "not examined". The Seller shall have the right to inspect the goods at the Buyer's premises in respect to any such claims made by the Buyer and the Buyer shall retain such goods until the Seller has inspected such goods or until the Seller has notified the Buyer that the Seller does not wish to inspect such goods. Any breach of these conditions in this provision shall serve as a waiver to any claim brought by the buyer. (b) Without prejudice to the Seller's other rights, should the Buyer fail for any reason to send the Seller forwarding instructions within ninety (90) days after the date of the Seller's notification that the goods are ready for dispatch or to accept delivery of the goods, the Seller shall be entitled at the Buyer's risk and expense to store the goods and/or to procure or effect storage of the goods elsewhere. Goods so stored shall be paid for as if they had been dispatched and/or accepted.

10. Special Tooling.

Where it is necessary for the Seller to manufacture or to purchase special tooling, including without limitation tools, dies, jigs, mandrills, fixtures, molds, and patterns, in order to execute a contract, the Buyer will be charged with all or a proportion of the cost of such special tools. Such special tooling shall be and remain the Seller's property notwithstanding payment of any charges made by the Buyer. In no event will the Buyer acquire any interest in apparatus belonging to the Seller which is utilized in the manufacture of the items sold hereunder, even if such apparatus has been specially converted or adopted for such manufacture and notwithstanding any charges paid by the Buyer therefore. Unless otherwise agreed, the Seller shall have the right to alter, discard or otherwise dispose of any special tooling or other property in its sole discretion at any time.

11. Test and Performance.

(a) The Seller's goods are, where practicable, submitted to the Seller's standard test before delivery. If special tests are required, these shall be made at the Seller's premises unless otherwise agreed, and will be subject to an extra charge. (b) The Seller accepts no liability for failure to attain any performance figures quoted by the Seller unless the Seller specifically has guaranteed them with an agreed sum as liquidation damages and the Buyer has suffered actual loss by reason of the failure to attain the figures quoted. (c) Any particulars of weights and measurements, power and consumption, power output or performance relating to the goods and like matters furnished by the Seller to the Buyer in the Seller's catalogs, literature or otherwise, are approximate and are intended only to present a general idea of the goods to be supplied and unless previously agreed specifically in writing shall not form part of the Agreement.

12. Buyer's Property.

Any designs, tools, patterns, materials, drawings, confidential information or equipment furnished to the Seller by the Buyer, or any other items which become the Buyer's property, may be considered obsolete and may be destroyed by the Seller after two (2) consecutive years have elapsed without the Buyer placing an order for the items which are manufactured using such property. The Seller shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to such property while it is in the Seller's possession or control.

13. Taxes.

Unless otherwise indicated, all prices and charges are exclusive of excise, sales, use, property, occupational or like taxes which may be imposed by any taxing authority upon the manufacture, sale or delivery of the items sold hereunder. If any such taxes must be paid by the Seller, or if the Seller is liable for the collection of such tax, the amount thereof shall be in addition to the amounts for the items sold. The Buyer agrees to pay all such taxes or to reimburse the Seller thereupon receipt of its invoice. If the Buyer claims exemption from any sales, use or other tax imposed

by any taxing authority, the Buyer shall promptly indemnify and hold the Seller harmless from and against any such tax, as well as any interest or penalties thereon which may be assessed if the items are held to be taxable.

14. Warranty.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY WARRANTED IN WRITING BY THE SELLER, THE GOODS SOLD BY THE SELLER ARE PURCHASED BY THE BUYER "AS IS." THE SELLER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE GOODS ARE OF MERCHANTABILITY QUALITY OR THAT THEY CAN BE USED FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY WARRANTED IN WRITING BY THE SELLER, THE SELLER MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS.

(a) The Seller warrants that the items sold hereunder shall be free from defects in material or workmanship at the time of shipment by the Seller. The Seller warrants that if within 12 months of delivery of the goods to the Buyer the Buyer returns immediately to the Seller's premises any of the said goods which the Buyer believes to be defective, carrier paid, properly packed and clearly marked with the Buyer's full name and address and any other information such as serial numbers which may be necessary to enable the goods to be identified, together with a complete description of the alleged defect, they will be repaired or new goods will be supplied in exchange and the goods so repaired or such new goods will be delivered to the Buyer free of charge at the Seller's premises; provided, however, that the foregoing warranty shall be applicable only if upon demand by the Seller, the Buyer proves to the Seller's satisfaction: (i) that the defect was due solely to defective workmanship; (ii) that no alterations or repairs have been made to the goods except with the Seller's written consent; (iii) that the defect was not caused by any act of the Buyer or its agents; and (iv) that the defect was not caused by any matter beyond the reasonable control of the Seller, including, without limitation, accident or normal wear and tear. (b) THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY UNLESS THE SELLER'S PRODUCTS ARE: (I) USED IN DOMESTIC PLUMBING APPLICATIONS; (II) INSTALLED BY A LICENSED CONTRACTOR, PLUMBER OR QUALIFIED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION PROFESSIONAL; AND (III) INSTALLED AND OPERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PUBLISHED HYDROFIT / HYDRONIX WATER TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICATIONS. (c) All costs and expenses, including freight charges, customs duties, and insurance incurred in returning the goods to the Seller's premises in accordance with this provision shall be paid by the Buyer. The benefit of this warranty shall not be assignable by the Buyer. (d) THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT EXTEND TO ANY GOODS NOT MANUFACTURED BY THE SELLER EVEN THOUGH SUPPLIED BY THE SELLER NOR DOES IT EXTEND TO ANY SECOND-HAND OR RECONDITIONED GOODS NOR DOES IT EXTEND TO COMPONENTS MANUFACTURED BY THE SELLER BUT INSTALLED, ATTACHED OR WELDED BY THE BUYER OR HIS CUSTOMER ON EQUIPMENT NOT MANUFACTURED BY THE SELLER. GOODS NOT MANUFACTURED BY THE SELLER CARRY ONLY THE WARRANTY (IF ANY) OF THEIR MAKERS AND THE BUYER IS ENTITLED TO THE BENEFIT THEREOF ONLY SO FAR AS THE SELLER HAS THE POWER TO TRANSFER IT. (E) THIS WARRANTY COMPRISES THE SOLE AND ENTIRE WARRANTY PERTAINING TO ITEMS PROVIDED HEREUNDER; THE SELLER MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, GUARANTEE, OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PURPOSE, WHETHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, TRADE USAGE, OR COURSE OF DEALING, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. (F) NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER ON ITEMS BUILT OR ACQUIRED WHOLLY OR PARTIALLY TO THE BUYER'S DESIGNS OR SPECIFICATIONS.

15. Limited Remedy.

THE SELLER'S LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE ITEMS SOLD OR THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE LIMITED EXCLUSIVELY TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE ITEMS SOLD. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE SELLER BE LIABLE TO THE BUYER OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS ARISING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY ITEMS SOLD, WHETHER ALLEGED TO ARISE FROM BREACH OF CONTRACT, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, OR IN TORT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE, FAILURE TO WARN OR STRICT LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE SELLER BE LIABLE TO THE BUYER OR ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR MORE THAN THE INVOICE PRICE RECEIVED BY THE SELLER FOR ANY NON-CONFORMING PRODUCTS. THE SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO THE BUYER OR ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE, OR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL, OR OTHER DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE COST OF PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS, THE LOSS OF PROFITS, PRODUCTS, OR PRODUCTION, OR THE INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS, HOWEVER CAUSED. THE SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO THE BUYER OR ANY OTHER ENTITY ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION BREACH OF CONTRACT OR EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, FAILURE TO WARN, OR STRICT LIABILITY, AND WHETHER OR NOT THE SELLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THE ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF THIS PROVISION IS TO LIMIT THE LIABILITY OF THE SELLER ARISING OUT OF THE SALE OF PRODUCTS TO THE BUYER WHETHER FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, OR ANY OTHER THEORY OF LIABILITY. THESE LIMITATIONS SHALL APPLY NOTWITHSTANDING ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY AND NOTWITHSTANDING THE PROVISIONS OF ANY OTHER AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SELLER AND THE BUYER.

16. Indemnity for Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights.

(a) The Buyer shall defend and indemnify the Seller against all actions, claims, demands, penalties and costs by third parties in tort, or for infringement, or alleged infringement, of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade dress, trade secret or other rights of any third party resulting from the goods manufactured in accordance with the Buyer's specifications or based on any information provided by the Buyer. The Buyer will defend any action against the Seller for title, patent, trademark, copyright infringement, or other claimed by a third party at the Buyer's sole cost and expense. (b) The Seller shall have no liability for infringement of any patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade dress, trade secrets or similar rights except as provided in this provision. The Seller will defend and indemnify the Buyer against allegations of infringement of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade dress and trade secrets ("Intellectual Property Rights"). The Seller will defend at its expense and will pay the cost of any settlement or damages awarded in an action brought against the Buyer based on an allegation that an item sold pursuant to this contract infringes the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party. The Seller's obligation to defend and indemnify the Buyer is contingent on the Buyer notifying the Seller within 10 days after sole control over the defense of any allegations or actions, including all negotiations for settlement or compromise. If an item sold hereunder is subject to a claim that it infringes the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party, the Seller may, at its sole expense and option, procure for the Buyer the right to continue using said item, replace or modify said item so as to make it non-infringing, or offer to accept return of said item and return the purchase price less a reasonable allowance for depreciation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Seller shall have no liability for claims of infringement based on information provided by Buyer, or directed to items delivered hereunder for which the designs are specified in combination or use in a system of any item sold hereunder. The foregoing in this provision shall constitute the Seller's sole and exclusive liability and the Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy for infringement of Intellectual Property Rights.

17. Lien.

In addition to any right of lien to which the Seller may by law be entitled, the Seller shall have a general lien on all goods of the Buyer in the Seller's possession (although such goods or some of them may have been paid for) for the unpaid price of any other goods sold and delivered to the Buyer by the Seller under the same or other contracts.

18. Waiver.

The Seller's rights shall not be affected or restricted by any indulgence or forbearance granted to the Buyer. No waiver by the Seller of any breach shall operate as a waiver of any later breach.

19. Force Majeure.

The Seller shall be excused from performing any of its obligations under this Agreement which are prevented or delayed by any occurrence not within the reasonable control of the Seller, including but not limited to, accidents, acts of God, destruction or damage to the goods or the Seller's manufacturing plant, delays or failures in delivery of carriers or suppliers, shortages of materials, strikes or other labor matters, floods, earthquakes, fire, riots, explosions, or any regulations, rules, ordinances or orders of any governmental authority, federal, state or local, whether such cause exists at the date of the order or not.

20. Buyer's Representation of Solvency.

The Buyer hereby represents that as of the signing of this Agreement it was not insolvent within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code or any Bankruptcy Laws.

21. Assignment and Delegation.

The rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement may not be assigned or delegated, except on the express written consent of the other party to the assignment or delegation.

22. Integration.

The rights and obligations of the parties and the terms and conditions set forth herein, together with any amendments, modifications and any different terms and conditions expressly accepted by the Seller in writing, shall constitute a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes not only all prior agreements, but also oral agreements made contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement. All such materials may not be used to supplement, explain, or contradict the terms of this Agreement.

23. Severability.

If any of these conditions or any part thereof purports to exclude or restrict or limit any liability and such exclusion or restriction or limitation is prohibited or rendered void or unenforceable by any legislation to which it is subject, or is itself prohibited or rendered void or unenforceable by any legislation to which it is subject, then the exclusion, restriction or limitation on the condition or part thereof in question shall be so prohibited or rendered void or unenforceable and the validity or enforceability of any other part of these provisions shall not thereby be affected.

24. Governing Law/Limitation on Actions.

The terms, conditions, rights, and obligations under this Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of California, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. No actions arising out of the sale of the items sold hereunder or this Agreement may be brought by the Buyer more than two (2) years after such cause of action accrues.

Product Return Policy

Any item to be returned requires prior authorization from seller's customer service department, by phone (909.527.6996) or by fax (909.527.6997). Requests for returns of merchandise (other than materially defective merchandise) must be within one (1) year from the date of the seller's invoice date. The purchaser's order number or seller's invoice number must be provided when requesting the authorization. Seller must have an invoice on file for the product requested to be returned. Seller reserves the right to deny requested product returns. Approved returns will be issued a return authorization number (RMA#) from seller's customer service department. Product returned without prior authorization by seller will be refused. Approved returns will be given a return authorization number (RMA#). The (RMA#) must be plainly displayed on the outside of the parcel or parcels being returned or packages will be refused. Product must be returned within sixty (60) days upon issuance of the RMA#. If product is not returned within sixty (60) days, the RMA will be void and any packages returned will be refused.

Items said to be defective will be submitted to seller's Quality Control Department for evaluation and, if determined to be a material manufacturing defect, credit or a replacement will be issued as seller's option. Items sent out incorrectly by seller will be credited upon return of the product. A replacement order will be sent upon request by purchaser. Items to be returned as a result of over-stock, being incorrectly ordered, on an order cancelled by purchaser, will be assessed a 25% restocking charge and the company sending the returns will be responsible for return freight charges. All items returned, with the exception of goods claimed materially defective must be in even case lots, in their original packaging, and in new and unused condition. Any product returned failing to meet the above guidelines will be destroyed with no credit issued. Any items returned to seller without seller's authorization or an RMA# will be refused. For further questions regarding this policy, contact the Sales Department at (909.527.6996).

Additional Conditions and Notes

1. All list prices are quoted in US Dollars.
2. **MINIMUM ORDER VALUE - \$100 NET** F.O.B Ontario, CA. Accepted emergency orders will receive a minimum order charge (difference between \$100 minimum and order total).
3. **SPECIAL HANDLING SERVICE** - Orders requiring special handling are subject to approval to Hydronix Customer Service Department. A charge of \$50 may be applied to accepted orders requiring "special handling" (e.g. drop shipments, expedited/rush shipments, etc.). Freight terms for drop ship orders will be either pre-pay and add or 3rd party billing sold to customer. Only Hydronix packing slips will accompany the shipment. Hydronix reserves the right to refuse requests to drop ship orders or special handling requests.
4. Product sold in case lot quantities only. Contact distributors for price and availability of lesser quantities.
5. Housings and Systems are priced without cartridges unless stated otherwise.
6. Nominal micron ratings are based on average values obtained in commercial production and are not intended for specifications purpose.
7. For information on additional product availability, contact our sales department.

WARNING: DO NOT use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfected water that may contain filterable cysts.

CAUTION: Filter must be protected against freezing which can cause cracking of the filter and result in water leakage.

CAUTION: Filter should not be installed where exposed to direct sunlight.

CAUTION: Do not expose clear housings to organic solvents as those found in aerosol sprays, cleaning products, or insecticides. Such exposure may cause filter damage, failure, cracking and leakage. After installation, flush the cartridge with sufficient water to remove fines before using water. Run tap at least 20 seconds prior for drinking or cooking purposes.

NOTE: Some harmless bacteria may attack cellulose media cartridges. If cartridge appears to disintegrate or has a "musty" or "moldy" odor, switch to a synthetic media cartridge or consult manufacturer.

NOTE: Filter cartridges have a limited service life, changes in taste, odor, color and/or flow may indicate cartridge needs replacing.

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CHANGE DESIGN, SPECIFICATIONS OR PRICE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Terms of Use Agreement : Media Files *(Artwork, Images, Logos, Product Names, Slogans, Drawings)*

1. **Acceptance of Agreement.** You agree to the terms and conditions outlined in this Terms of Use Agreement ("Agreement") with respect to the Media Files of Hydronix Water Technology. No media files shall be used until you receive a signed copy of this Agreement from Hydronix Water Technology.
2. **Right.** "Media Files" shall mean the artwork, graphics, images, logos, product names, slogans, drawings, photographs, videos, digital images, audio/visual recordings and all related material of Hydronix Water Technology. Media Files are protected under applicable copyrights, trademarks and other proprietary (including but not limited to intellectual property) rights. The copying, redistribution, use or publication by you of any Media Files or any part of them, except as allowed by Section 4, is strictly prohibited. You shall not acquire ownership rights to any Media Files.
3. **Trademarks.** Hydronix, Polaris Scientific UV, Hydrofit, Hydron, HydroScientific, SHOK BLOK, Aquatrol, HydroGuard and _____ are trademarks, registered trademarks and/or licensed for use of Hydronix Water Technology.
4. **Limited Right to Use.** The use of Media Files is limited to printing only. Unless otherwise specified in a writing signed by an authorized representative of Hydronix Water Technology, Hydronix Water Technology grants you only a limited, nonexclusive agreement of use and does not authorize distribution, assignment, sublicense, sale, preparation of derivative works or other use. No part of any Media File may be reproduced in any form or incorporated into any information retrieval system, electronic or mechanical, including web pages other than for your personal corporate internal use without written permission granted by the Vice President or President of Hydronix Water Technology. All advertisements, sales sheets, catalog pages, informational newsletters or any other form of communication containing all or part of the Media Files must be approved by Hydronix Water Technology prior to use, printing and distribution. You shall provide Hydronix Water Technology with a copy of any advertisements, sales sheets, catalog pages, informational newsletters or any other form of communication containing all or part of the Media Files. Hydronix Water Technology reserves the right for permission of use and can require cease of use and deletion of previously approved media files.
5. **Editing, Deleting and Modification.** We reserve the right in our sole discretion to edit or delete any Media Files and enforce the use of Specific Media Files or represent specific products, salesmarks, logos and slogans.
6. **Indemnification.** You agree to indemnify, defend and hold us and our partners, attorneys, staff, employees, agents and affiliates harmless from any liability, loss, claim and expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, related to your violation of this Agreement.
7. **Nontransferable.** Your right to use the Media Files is not transferable.
8. **Miscellaneous.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California (without regard to conflict of law principles). Any cause of action by you with respect to Media Files, or any information, products or services related thereto, must be instituted within one (1) year after the cause of action arose or be forever waived and barred. The language in this Agreement shall be interpreted as to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against either party. All legal proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought in California. You expressly submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of said courts and consent to extra-territorial service of process. Should any part of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable, that portion shall be construed consistent with applicable law and the remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent that anything in or associated with the Media Files is in conflict or inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall take precedence. Our failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such provision or of the right to enforce such provision.

© 2023 Hydronix Water Technology. All Rights Reserved. Publication date: 04/03/25.
Content is subject to change without notice. * This general catalog reflects information as of the date of publication. The online version of this catalog is the official version.
For most updated version, please go to www.hydronixwater.com

HYDRONIX™

WATER TECHNOLOGY
An American Company

THE PRODUCT OF CHOICE FOR WATER FILTRATION PROFESSIONALS EVERYWHERE



✓ PRICE

✓ PERFORMANCE

✓ PROFITABILITY

✓ RELIABILITY

www.hydronixwater.com



P.O. BOX 2235 Chino Hills, CA 91709 | USA
sales@hydronixwater.com | LIT-HDX-CAT25 04/03/25